

大生銀行有限公司
TAI SANG BANK LIMITED

2018年財務披露報表
2018 FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

董事局**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

馬清偉 主席	MA CHING WAI, WILLIAM, CHAIRMAN
馬清俊	MA CHING TSUN
馬清煜 <i>SBS, 太平紳士</i>	MA CHING YUK, <i>SBS, J.P.</i>
馬清權	MA CHING KUEN, ALFRED
馬清鏗 <i>BBS, 太平紳士</i>	MA CHING HANG, PATRICK, <i>BBS, J.P.</i>
馬清揚	MA CHING YEUNG, PHILIP
馬清楠 <i>OStJ, 太平紳士</i>	MA CHING NAM, <i>OStJ, J.P.</i>
馬清霖	MA CHING LAM
黎桂培	LAI KWAI PUI, MARTIN
黃紹昆	WONG SHIU KWAN, HENRY
姚紀中	YIU KEI CHUNG, THOMAS
陳龍清	TAN LENG CHENG, AARON
馬清雯 (代理董事)	MA CHING MAN, KATY (Alternate Director)
馬清秀 (代理董事)	MA CHING SAU, AMY (Alternate Director)
馬清正 (代理董事)	MA CHING CHENG (Alternate Director)

經理部**MANAGEMENT**

馬清偉 主席	MA CHING WAI, WILLIAM, CHAIRMAN
馬清鏗 總經理 <i>BBS, 太平紳士</i>	MA CHING HANG, PATRICK, General Manager, <i>BBS, J.P.</i>
馬清煜 <i>SBS, 太平紳士</i>	MA CHING YUK, <i>SBS, J.P.</i>
馬清權 代理總經理	MA CHING KUEN, ALFRED, Deputy General Manager
劉慶珊 代理總經理	LAU HING SHAUN, CINDY, Deputy General Manager
柯婉綾 會計總監	OR YUEN LING, ELAINE, Chief Accountant

董事會報告書

大生銀行有限公司〔「銀行」〕董事會同人現謹向各股東發表截至2018年12月31日止年度之董事會報告書及已審核綜合財務報表。

主要業務

銀行之主要業務為提供商業銀行服務及其相關之財務服務與及物業投資及管理。銀行之附屬公司主要業務已顯示在綜合財務報表附註14內。

業績及分配

銀行及其附屬公司〔統稱「集團」〕截至2018年12月31日止年度之業績已刊載於第7頁之綜合全面收益表內。

董事會不建議派發股息。

捐款

是年度內本集團並無慈善及其他捐款（2017年：無）。

於本年度發行之股本

於截至2018年12月31日止年度內，本銀行並無發行新股本。股本之詳情已顯示在綜合財務報表附註20內。

股票掛鉤協議

於截至2018年12月31日止年度內，本銀行並無訂立任何股票掛鉤協議。

董事

（甲）本銀行之董事

是年度內及至本報告書日期本銀行之在任董事如下：

馬清偉先生 主席	馬清俊先生	馬清煜先生 SBS 太平紳士
馬清權先生	馬清鏗先生 BBS 太平紳士	馬清揚先生
馬清楠先生 OStJ 太平紳士	馬清霖先生	馬清雯小姐(馬清權先生之代理董事)
馬清秀小姐(馬清揚先生之代理董事)	馬清正先生(馬清楠先生之代理董事)	黎桂培先生*
黃紹昆先生*	姚紀中先生*	陳龍清先生*

*獨立非執行董事

按照本銀行組織章程第98條，所有普通董事例應隔年告退。
所有普通董事將於即將召開之股東周年常會中告退，並願應選連任。

（乙）銀行附屬公司之董事

於是年度內及本報告書日期，馬清煜先生、馬清權先生、馬清鏗先生、馬清揚先生及馬清俊先生皆為銀行附屬公司之董事。銀行之附屬公司並無其他董事。

董事於相應集團業務之重要交易、安排或合約中之重大利益

除綜合財務報表附註23所顯示之貸款外，本年度內或年結時，銀行之附屬公司概無簽訂任何涉及本集團之業務而銀行之董事直接或間接在其中擁有重大利益之重要交易、協議及合約。

董事於銀行或其任何指明企業之股本及債券之利益

本年度內，銀行、其附屬公司及其有聯繫法團概無簽訂任何協議，使銀行之董事及行政總裁（包括其配偶及18歲以下之子女）持有本銀行、其指明企業或其聯營機構股票或債券之權益或短倉。

管理合約

本年度內，銀行並無就整體業務或任何重要業務之管理或行政工作簽訂或存有任何合約。

董事會報告書(續)

業務審視

(甲) 業務之評論

集團之物業重估增長前之稅前溢利由2017年之5.27百萬元增加9.01%至2018年之港幣5.75百萬元。於年內，因利率上升及銀行於保持閒置資金於低水平所作出之努力所帶來之得益下，集團之淨利息收入錄得56.7%增長。此外，保管箱租金收入(上升15.3%)及租務管理費收入(上升6.84%)亦有上升。在另一方面，由於在2017年內一大部分之權益投資被售出之關係，本年自權益投資之股息收入較往年為低。而因所持投資物業內升降機改善工程所需支付之一次性維修支出，淨租金收入下降24.36%。

營運支出相比2017年有所上升，主要由於較高之員工支出及電腦相關費用。於2018年內，銀行之內部人事架構有重大改變而因此需要僱用較多員工。而銀行亦因應監管機構及主要金融訊息服務提供者之要求而進行了若干電腦安全項目。

總客戶存款下降14.94%，而總資產亦因此下降7.61%至2018年末時之港幣17.2億元。客戶放款及其他賬項則上升7.13%而存放同業及中央銀行款項對比2017年下降12.66%。

於是年度內，所有有關之法例及規定已被遵守。從集團於2018年年末維持着超過82%之總資本比率及超過78%之流動性維持比率均遠超於法定最低比率而言，均反映出其保守之管理方針。

由於集團之總人數大約為37人，並於單一點點營運，因此集團十分重視管理層及員工間之有效溝通，以建立提升營運效率，降低風險及遵守規則之文化，並使員工能達到合理之工作與生活間之平衡。

集團遵守嚴格之客戶接納政策。集團之目標並非為提供全面之銀行服務以滿足所有客戶之需要，但承諾提供有質量及具靈活性之產品及服務用以建立並維持穩固之客戶關係。

集團亦推廣對環境友善之工作環境從而支持保護環境之文化。

(乙) 主要風險

集團承受着各種不同風險，包括信貸風險、營運風險、流動資金風險、市場風險、法律風險及策略性風險，其詳情刊載於綜合財務報表附註3內。

不同之董事局委員會，即執行委員會、貸款委員會、資產及負債委員會、監核委員會、薪酬委員會、委任委員會及風險委員會已成立用以監察風險管理架構，並辨認、評估、監測、審查及予管理層發出指引以便控制及減低該等風險。

(丙) 重要事項及未來發展

於2019年集團之目標乃有效之資產運用。集團亦將受益於其經改良之架構，並會繼續其審慎管理而不會為了溢利而承受過度風險。2019年將會是集團另一具穩定及平衡增長之年度。

獲准許之彌償條文

於本財政年度內及至本董事會報告書日期並無有效之獲准許彌償條文惠及銀行之任何董事 (不論是否由銀行訂立) 或其有聯繫公司之任何董事 (如由銀行訂立)。

符合銀行業〔披露〕規則

本銀行已遵從香港銀行業條例之銀行業〔披露〕規則內之規定。

核數師

本綜合財務報表已由羅兵咸永道會計師事務所審核，該核數師依章告退，惟願意受聘復任。

董事會主席

馬清偉

香港，2019年3月25日

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The directors of Tai Sang Bank Limited (the 'Bank') submit their report together with the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2018.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The principal activities of the Bank are commercial banking and related financial services and property investment and management. The principal activities of the Bank's subsidiaries are shown in note 14 to the consolidated financial statements.

RESULTS AND APPROPRIATIONS

The results of the Bank and its subsidiaries (collectively the 'Group') for the year ended 31 December 2018 are set out in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on page 7.

The directors do not recommend the payment of a dividend.

DONATIONS

Charitable and other donations made by the Group during the year amounted to HK\$Nil (2017: HK\$Nil).

SHARE ISSUED IN THE YEAR

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Bank has not issued any new shares. Details of the share capital are set out in note 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Bank has not entered into any equity-linked agreement.

DIRECTORS

(a) Directors of the Bank

The directors of the Bank during the year and up to the date of this report are :

Mr William Ma Ching Wai (Chairman)	Mr Ma Ching Tsun	Mr Ma Ching Yuk, SBS, JP
Mr Alfred Ma Ching Kuen	Mr Patrick Ma Ching Hang, BBS, JP	Mr Philip Ma Ching Yeung
Mr Ma Ching Nam, OStJ, JP	Mr Ma Ching Lam	Ms Katy Ma Ching Man (Alternate director to Mr. Alfred Ma Ching Kuen)
Ms Amy Ma Ching Sau (Alternate director to Mr. Philip Ma Ching Yeung)	Mr Ma Ching Cheng (Alternate director to Mr. Ma Ching Nam)	Mr Martin Lai Kwai Pui*
Mr Henry Wong Shiu Kwan*	Mr Thomas Yiu Kei Chung*	Mr Aaron Tan Leng Cheng*

*Independent non-executive director

In accordance with Article 98 of the Bank's Articles of Association, all ordinary directors retire in alternate years. All ordinary directors shall retire in the forthcoming annual general meeting but, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

(b) Directors of the Bank's subsidiaries

During the year and up to the date of this report, Mr. Ma Ching Yuk, Mr. Alfred Ma Ching Kuen, Mr. Patrick Ma Ching Hang, Mr. Philip Ma Ching Yeung and Mr. Ma Ching Tsun are also directors in subsidiaries of the Bank. There are no other directors of the subsidiaries of the Bank.

DIRECTORS' MATERIAL INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTS THAT ARE SIGNIFICANT IN RELATION TO THE GROUP'S BUSINESS

Except for the loans disclosed in note 23 to the consolidated financial statements, no other transactions, arrangements and contracts of significance in relation to the Group's business to which the Bank's subsidiaries was a party and in which a director of the Bank had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN THE SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE BANK OR ANY SPECIFIED UNDERTAKING OF THE BANK

At no time during the year was the Bank, its subsidiaries or its other associated corporations a party to any arrangement to enable the directors and chief executives of the Bank (including their spouse and children under 18 years of age) to hold any interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares in, or debentures of, the Bank or its specified undertakings or other associated corporation.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Bank were entered into or existed during the year.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS (CONTINUED)

BUSINESS REVIEW

(a) Review of Business

The Group's pre-tax operating profit before property revaluation gains increased by 9.01%, from HK\$5.27million in 2017 to HK\$5.75million in 2018. During the year, the Group has achieved a 56.7% increase in net interest income, benefitting from the upward movements in interest rates and from the efforts made by the Bank in maintaining idle funds in low level. Increases were also noted in safe deposit box rental income (up 15.3%) and rental management fee income (up 6.84%). On the other hand, lower dividend income from equity investments was recorded for the current year as a result of disposal of a major portion of such investments in 2017 while net rental income has decreased by 24.36% due to the ad hoc repair expenses incurred for the upgrading of lifts of the investment properties held.

Operating expenses have increased from 2017, predominantly as a result of higher staff costs and IT-related expenses. There were major changes in the Bank's internal staff infrastructure in 2018 that gave rise to the employment of additional staff by the Bank. A number of IT security projects were undertaken by the Bank as requested by the regulator and major financial messaging service provider.

Total customer deposits have decreased by 14.94%, while total assets have in turn decreased by 7.61%, with the 2018 end of year position at HK\$1.72billion. The level of loans and advances and other accounts increased by 7.13% while the amounts placed interbank and with central bank decreased by 12.66% from 2017.

During the year, all relevant laws and regulations were complied with. The Group's conservative management was reflected in its maintaining a Total Capital Ratio exceeding 82% and Liquidity Maintenance ratio exceeding 78% as at the year end of 2018, which were substantially above the statutory minimum.

At the end of 2018, the total headcount was 37 for the Group. The Group operates in a single location and places a lot of emphasis on effective communications among management and staff. A culture of operational efficiency, risk mitigation and compliance has been built, and a sensible work-life balance for employees is promoted.

The Group observes a strict customer acceptance policy. While the aim is not to provide full range of banking services to satisfy all customer needs, the Group is committed to deliver products and services with quality and flexibility such that solid customer relationships are established and maintained.

The Group also supports the culture of environmental protection by promoting an environmental-friendly working environment.

(b) Principal Risks

The Group is exposed to various types of risks including credit risk, operational risk, liquidity risk, market risk, legal risk and strategic risk, details of which are carried in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements. Different Board committees, viz. Executive Committee, Credit Committee, Asset & Liability Committee, Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee and Risk Committee, are in place to oversee the risk management framework and to identify, assess, monitor, review and give direction to management to control and mitigate these risks.

(c) Important Events and Future Development

Efficient asset utilization will be an aim for the Group in 2019. The Group will also benefit from the refined infrastructure and will continue its prudent management while not assuming undue risks for the sake of earnings. 2019 is expected to be another year of stable and balanced growth for the Group.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISIONS

At no time during the financial year and up to the date of this Directors' Report, there was or is, any permitted indemnity provision being in force for the benefit of any of the directors of the Bank (whether made by the Bank or otherwise) or an associated company (if made by the Bank).

COMPLIANCE WITH THE BANKING (DISCLOSURE) RULES

The Bank has complied with the requirements set out in the Banking (Disclosure) Rules under the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance.

AUDITOR

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers who retire and, being eligible, offer themselves for reappointment.

On behalf of the Board

WILLIAM MA CHING WAI

Chairman

HONG KONG, 25 MARCH 2019

2018年12月31日結算之綜合財務狀況表
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

		附註 Note	31 December 2018 HK\$	31 December 2017 HK\$
資產	ASSETS			
庫存現金及存放同業款項	CASH AND BALANCES WITH BANKS	10	873,546,686	834,434,815
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS MATURING BETWEEN ONE AND TWELVE MONTHS	11	257,250,956	460,343,013
客戶放款及其他賬項	LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS AND OTHER ACCOUNTS	12	177,370,649	165,572,545
可出售投資	AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS	13	-	17,299,860
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	EQUITY INVESTMENTS MEASURED AT FVOCI	13	8,841,833	-
物業，裝置及設備	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	15	72,655,228	72,217,052
投資物業	INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	16	329,900,000	311,400,000
能收回之稅款	TAX RECOVERABLE		115,003	10,073
資產合計	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>1,719,680,355</u>	<u>1,861,277,358</u>
負債	LIABILITIES			
客戶存款	DEPOSITS FROM CUSTOMERS	17	965,416,654	1,134,950,948
其他負債及準備	OTHER LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS	18	24,033,881	18,703,071
本期稅項負債	CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES		-	5,120
遞延稅項負債	DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES	19	6,266,435	5,497,069
負債合計	TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>995,716,970</u>	<u>1,159,156,208</u>
權益	EQUITY			
股本	SHARE CAPITAL	20	310,000,000	310,000,000
儲備	RESERVES	21	413,963,385	392,121,150
權益合計	TOTAL EQUITY		<u>723,963,385</u>	<u>702,121,150</u>
董事會於2019年3月25日核准及授權發佈。	APPROVED AND AUTHORISED FOR ISSUE BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON 25 MARCH 2019.			
董事	馬清煜) 馬清權) Directors 馬清揚)			
總經理 馬清鏗	PATRICK MA CHING HANG	General Manager		
權益及負債合計	TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		<u>1,719,680,355</u>	<u>1,861,277,358</u>

第10至73頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之一部分。

THE NOTES ON PAGES 10 TO 73 ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

截至2018年12月31日止全年度綜合全面收益表
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

		附註 Note	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
利息收入	INTEREST INCOME	5	18,128,660	11,606,279
利息支出	INTEREST EXPENSE	5	(1,171,185)	(784,546)
淨利息收入	NET INTEREST INCOME		16,957,475	10,821,733
其他經營收入	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	6	12,957,177	14,083,788
淨經營收入	NET OPERATING INCOME		29,914,652	24,905,521
經營支出	OPERATING EXPENSES	7	(24,168,420)	(19,634,533)
經營溢利	OPERATING PROFIT		5,746,232	5,270,988
出售可出售投資之溢利	PROFIT ON DISPOSAL OF AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS		-	10,294,882
重估投資物業之盈餘	REVALUATION SURPLUS ON INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	16	18,500,000	26,700,000
出售物業，裝置及設備之虧損	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		(32,504)	(53,833)
除稅前溢利	PROFIT BEFORE INCOME TAX		24,213,728	42,212,037
所得稅支出	INCOME TAX EXPENSE	9	(768,166)	(636,616)
權益持有者應佔溢利	PROFIT FOR THE YEAR ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS		23,445,562	41,575,421
其他全面收益：	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME :			
於未來不會被重新分類至損益之項目	ITEMS THAT WILL NOT BE RECLASSIFIED TO PROFIT OR LOSS:			
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	EQUITY INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME:			
是年度內公平價值之減少	DECREASE IN FAIR VALUE DURING THE YEAR	21	(1,603,327)	-
遞延稅項	DEFERRED TAX		-	-
			(1,603,327)	-
於未來可被重新分類至損益之項目	ITEMS THAT MAY BE RECLASSIFIED SUBSEQUENTLY TO PROFIT OR LOSS:			
可出售投資	AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS	21	-	8,278,071
自投資重估儲備轉入全面收益表	TRANSFER FROM INVESTMENT REVALUATION RESERVE TO STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	21	-	(8,237,761)
本年度其他全面收益，除稅後	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NET OF TAX		-	40,310
本年度權益持有者應佔總全面收益	TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS		21,842,235	41,615,731

第10至73頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之一部分。

THE NOTES ON PAGES 10 TO 73 ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

截至2018年12月31日止全年度綜合權益變動表
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

		銀行權益持有者應佔			
		Attributable to equity holders of the Bank			
附註		股本	其他儲備	盈餘滾存	總額
Note		Share	Other	Retained	Total
		capital	reserves	earnings	Total
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
於2018年1月1日之結餘	Balance at 1 January 2018	310,000,000	9,858,762	382,262,388	702,121,150
全面收益	Comprehensive income				
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	23,445,562	23,445,562
其他全面收益	Other comprehensive income				
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資之公平價值改變	Change in fair value of equity investments measured at FVOCI	21	(1,603,327)	-	(1,603,327)
自投資重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to retained earnings	21	(2,324,712)	2,324,712	-
全面收益合計	Total comprehensive income	-	(3,928,039)	25,770,274	21,842,235
轉撥及分配	Transfer and appropriation				
自其他物業重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存	Transfer from other properties revaluation reserve to retained earnings	21	(64,092)	64,092	-
轉撥及分配合計	Total transfer and appropriation	-	(64,092)	64,092	-
於2018年12月31日之結餘	Balance at 31 December 2018	<u>310,000,000</u>	<u>5,866,631</u>	<u>408,096,754</u>	<u>723,963,385</u>
於2017年1月1日之結餘	Balance at 1 January 2017	310,000,000	9,882,543	340,622,876	660,505,419
全面收益	Comprehensive income				
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	41,575,421	41,575,421
其他全面收益	Other comprehensive income				
可出售資產之公平價值之改變	Change in fair value of available-for-sale investments	21	8,278,071	-	8,278,071
自投資重估儲備轉入全面收益表	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to statement of comprehensive income	21	(8,237,761)	-	(8,237,761)
全面收益合計	Total comprehensive income	-	40,310	41,575,421	41,615,731
轉撥及分配	Transfer and appropriation				
自其他物業重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存	Transfer from other properties revaluation reserve to retained earnings	21	(64,091)	64,091	-
轉撥及分配合計	Total transfer and appropriation	-	(64,091)	64,091	-
於2017年12月31日之結餘	Balance at 31 December 2017	<u>310,000,000</u>	<u>9,858,762</u>	<u>382,262,388</u>	<u>702,121,150</u>

第10至73頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之一部分。

THE NOTES ON PAGES 10 TO 73 ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

截至2018年12月31日止全年度綜合現金流量表
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

		附註 Note	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
經營業務之現金(流出)/流入淨額	NET CASH (OUTFLOW) / INFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	22(a)	(13,121,462)	155,392,963
投資活動	INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
收取可出售投資之股息	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED ON AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS	6	-	1,012,582
收取以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資之股息	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED ON EQUITY INVESTMENTS MEASURED AT FVOCI	6	432,972	-
購置物業、裝置及設備	PURCHASE OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	15	(1,327,686)	(227,056)
出售物業、裝置及設備所收之款項	PROCEEDS FROM DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		-	8,000
出售可出售投資所收之款項	PROCEEDS FROM DISPOSAL OF AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS		-	32,555,480
出售以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資所收之款項	PROCEEDS FROM DISPOSAL OF EQUITY INVESTMENTS MEASURED AT FVOCI		6,854,700	-
購入可出售投資	PURCHASE OF AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE-INVESTMENTS	13	-	(365,464)
投資活動之現金流入淨額	NET CASH INFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		<u>5,959,986</u>	<u>32,983,542</u>
現金及等同現金項目之(減少)/增加	(DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(7,161,476)	188,376,505
於1月1日之現金及等同現金項目結餘	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT 1 JANUARY		<u>1,036,921,165</u>	<u>848,544,660</u>
於12月31日之現金及等同現金項目結餘	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT 31 DECEMBER	22(b)	<u>1,029,759,689</u>	<u>1,036,921,165</u>
第10至73頁之附註屬本綜合財務報表之一部分。	THE NOTES ON PAGES 10 TO 73 ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THESE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.			

1 主要業務

大生銀行有限公司（「銀行」）及其附屬公司（統稱「集團」）之主要業務為提供銀行及其相關之財務服務與物業投資及管理。

銀行乃於香港註冊之認可機構，其註冊地址為香港德輔道中130至132號。

如非另有列示，此綜合財務報表以港元貨幣單位（港幣）列示，並已於2019年3月25日由董事會通過發佈。

2 主要會計政策

編製此綜合財務報表所採用之主要會計政策已詳列如下。如非另有列示，該等政策已被一致應用於所有顯示年度。

2.1 編製基準

大生銀行有限公司之綜合財務報表乃按照已包括香港會計師公會（「會計師公會」）所頒佈之香港財務報告準則及香港公司條例（Cap. 622）之規定編製而成。綜合財務報表乃根據歷史成本常規法編製，就行址、以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之金融資產及投資物業之重估而修訂。

為符合財務報告準則，財務報表之編製有需要用上某些重要之會計評估，亦需要管理層於應用集團會計政策時作出判斷。需要較多判斷或具複雜性之部份或對綜合財務報表有重大影響之假設及評估，均顯示於附註4內。

2.1.1 新訂及經修正香港財務報告準則之採用

集團於其從2018年1月1日開始之全年報告期間初次採用以下之準則及修定：

- 香港財務報告準則第9號 金融工具
- 香港財務報告準則第15號
自客戶合約所得之收入
- 以股份為基礎之支付交易之分類及量度 - 香港財務準則第2號之修定
- 2014年-2016年週期之年度改善
- 轉入投資物業 - 香港會計準則第40號之修定
- 詮釋第22號 外幣交易及借貸款項

集團因採用香港財務報告準則第9號後需要更改其會計政策及作出某些調整。大部分其他於上列之修定則不會對已於上期確認之數額有任何影響，亦將預期不會對本期及將來期間有重大影響。

General Information

The principal activities of Tai Sang Bank Limited (the “Bank”) and its subsidiaries (collectively the “Group”) are the provision of banking and related financial services, and property investment and management.

The Bank is an authorized institution incorporated in Hong Kong. The address of its registered office is 130-132 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong.

These consolidated financial statements are presented in units of Hong Kong dollars (HK\$), unless otherwise stated. These consolidated financial statements have been approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 25 March 2019.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

2.1 Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of Tai Sang Bank Limited have been prepared in accordance with all applicable Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (“HKFRSs”) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”) and requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance Cap 622. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of bank premises, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and investment properties at fair value.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with HKFRSs requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements, are disclosed in note 4.

2.1.1 The adoption of new HKFRS and amendments

The Group has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing 1 January 2018:

- HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments
- HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions – Amendments to HKFRS 2
- Annual Improvements 2014-2016 cycle
- Transfers to Investment Property – Amendments to HKAS 40
- Interpretation 22 Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

The Group had to change its accounting policies and make certain adjustments following the adoption of HKFRS 9. Most of the other amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognized in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.1.1 新訂及經修正香港財務報告準則之採用(續)

香港財務報告準則第9號 - 金融工具

本集團採用了香港會計師公會發佈之香港財務報告準則第9號，該準則的首次執行日為2018年1月1日。該變化構成了會計政策變更，且相關金額之調整已經確認在財務報表中。本集團未在以前期間提前採納香港財務報告準則第9號。

根據香港財務報告準則第9號之過渡要求，集團選擇不對比較期間數據進行重列。金融資產及金融負債於首次執行日之賬面價值調整計入本期之期初盈餘滾及其他儲備。基於以上處理，針對香港財務報告準則第7號在根據香港財務報告準則第9號進行修訂後之要求，集團僅對本期資料作出相關披露。比較期間之附註仍與以前年度披露之資料保持一致。

實施香港財務報告準則第9號也導致集團金融資產和金融負債之確認、分類和計量，以及金融資產減值之相關會計政策發生了變化。此外，香港財務報告準則第9號還導致其他與金融工具相關之準則被大幅修訂，如香港財務報告準則第7號“金融工具：披露”。

本集團實施香港財務報告準則第9號之影響披露如下。本期採用香港財務報告準則第9號之具體會計政策（以及在比較期間應用香港會計準則第39號之會計政策）在後面第2.1.3 節中有進一步介紹。

(甲) 金融工具之分類及量度

於2018年1月1日根據香港會計準則第39號及香港財務報告準則第9號下之金融資產及負債之量度分類及賬面數額比較如下：

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.1 The adoption of new HKFRS and amendments (Continued)

HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments

The Group has adopted HKFRS 9 as issued by HKICPA with a date of transition of 1 January 2018, which resulted in changes in accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts previously recognized in the financial statements. The Group did not early adopt any of HKFRS 9 in previous periods.

As permitted by the transitional provisions of HKFRS 9, the Group elected not to restate comparative figures. Any adjustments to the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities at the date of transition were recognized in the opening retained earnings and other reserves of the current period. Consequently, for notes disclosures, the consequential amendments to HKFRS 7 disclosures have also only been applied to the current period. The comparative period notes disclosures repeat those disclosures made in the prior year.

The adoption of HKFRS 9 has resulted in changes in our accounting policies for recognition, classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities and impairment of financial assets. HKFRS 9 also significantly amends other standards dealing with financial instruments such as HKFRS 7 ‘Financial Instruments: Disclosures’.

Set out below are disclosures relating to the impact of the adoption of HKFRS 9 on the Group. Further details of the specific HKFRS 9 accounting policies applied in the current period (as well as the previous HKAS 39 accounting policies applied in the comparative period) are described in more detail in section 2.1.3 below.

(a) Classification and measurement of financial instruments

The measurement category and the carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in accordance with HKAS 39 and HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018 are compared as follows:

2 主要會計政策(續)

2.1.1 新訂及經修正香港財務報告準則之採用(續)

(甲) 金融工具之分類及量度(續)

金融資產	Financial assets
庫存現金及存放同業及中央銀行款項	Cash and balances with banks and central bank
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks
客戶放款	Loans and advances to customers
權益證券投資	Equity investment securities

金融負債之分類和計量並無改變。

(乙) 財務狀況表內結餘自香港會計準則第39號調整至香港財務報告準則第9號

集團對其管理金融資產之業務模式和金融資產之現金流量特徵進行了詳細分析，並決定金融資產之重新分類只需在非買賣之股權投資證券進行。有關香港財務報告準則第9號之新分類要求之更多詳細資料，請參見附註2.1.3。

以下之表格將按照香港會計準則第39號計量類別列示之金融資產賬面值調整為2018年1月1日過渡至香港財務報告準則第9號後按照新計量類別列示之賬面值：

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.1 The adoption of new HKFRS and amendments (Continued)

(a) Classification and measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

香港會計準則第39號 HKAS 39		香港財務報告準則第9號 HKFRS 9	
量度分類 Measurement category	賬面值 Carrying amount	量度分類 Measurement category	賬面值 Carrying amount
HK\$		HK\$	
攤分成本 (貸款及應收款項) Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	434,434,815	攤分成本 Amortised cost	434,434,815
攤分成本 (貸款及應收款項) Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	860,343,013	攤分成本 Amortised cost	860,343,013
攤分成本 (貸款及應收款項) Amortised cost (Loans and receivables)	162,255,926	攤分成本 Amortised cost	162,255,926
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益(可出售) FVOCI (Available-for-sale)	17,299,860	以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益 FVOCI	17,299,860

There are no changes to the classification and measurement of financial liabilities.

(b) Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances from HKAS 39 to HKFRS 9

The Group performed a detailed analysis of its business models for managing financial assets and analysis of their cash flow characteristics. It was concluded that reclassification of financial assets was only required for non-trading equity investment securities. Please refer to note 2.1.3 for more detailed information regarding the new classification requirements of HKFRS 9.

The following table reconciles the carrying amount of equity investment securities, from their previous measurement category in accordance with HKAS 39 to their new measurement categories upon transition to HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018:

2 主要會計政策 (續)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.1 新訂及經修正香港財務報告準則之採用(續)

2.1.1 The adoption of new HKFRS and amendments (Continued)

(乙) 財務狀況表內結餘自香港會計準則第39號調整至香港財務報告準則第9號(續)

(b) Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances from HKAS 39 to HKFRS 9 (Continued)

	香港會計準則第39號 賬面值 2017年12月31日 HKAS 39 carrying amount 31 December 2017	重新分類 Reclassifications	香港財務報告準則第9號 賬面值 2018年1月3日 HKFRS 9 carrying amount 1 January 2018
	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益	Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)		
香港會計準則第39號下之期初結餘	Opening balance under HKAS 39	-	
加:轉自可出售(香港會計準則第39號)	Addition: From available for sale (HKAS 39)	17,299,860	
香港財務報告準則第9號下之期末結餘	Closing balance under HKFRS 9		17,299,860
權益證券投資-可出售金融資產	Equity investment securities - Available for sale financial assets		
香港會計準則第39號下之期初結餘	Opening balance under HKAS 39	17,299,860	
減:轉去以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益-權益工具	Subtraction: To FVOCI - equity instruments	(17,299,860)	
香港財務報告準則第9號下之期末結餘	Closing balance under HKFRS 9		-

在香港財務報告準則第9號允許之情況下，集團已選擇不可撤銷地將非交易權益證券投資(港幣17,299,860元)指定為以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益。在出售時，該權益證券投資之公平價值變動不再重分類至損益。

The Group has elected to irrevocably designate non-trading equity investments of HK\$17,299,860 as FVOCI as permitted under HKFRS 9. These equity investments were previously classified as available for sale. The changes in fair value of such equity investment securities will no longer be reclassified to profit or loss when they are disposed of.

(丙) 將減值準備餘額從自香港會計準則第39號調整至香港財務報告準則第9號

(c) Reconciliation of impairment allowance balance from HKAS 39 to HKFRS 9

以下表格將根據香港會計準則第39號已發生損失模型計量之以前期間期末減值準備調為2018年1月1日根據香港財務報告準則第9號預期信用損失模型計量之新損失準備：

The following table reconciles the prior period's closing impairment allowance measured in accordance with the HKAS 39 incurred loss model to the new impairment allowance measured in accordance with the HKFRS 9 expected loss model at 1 January 2018:

2 主要會計政策(續)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.1 新訂及經修正香港財務報告準則之採用(續)

2.1.1 The adoption of new HKFRS and amendments (Continued)

(丙) 將減值準備餘額從自香港會計準則第39號調整至香港財務報告準則第9號(續)

(c) **Reconciliation of impairment allowance balance from HKAS 39 to HKFRS 9 (Continued)**

量度分類	Measurement category	按香港會計準則第39號計貸款損失準備	重新分類	重新計量	按香港財務報告準則第9號計貸款損失準備
		Loan loss allowance under HKAS 39	Reclassification	Remeasurement	Loan loss allowance under HKFRS 9
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
貸款及應收款項(香港會計準則第39號)/以攤分成本之金融資產(香港財務報告準則第9號)	Loans and receivables (HKAS 39) / Financial assets at amortised cost (HKFRS 9)				
庫存現金及存放同業及中央銀行款項	Cash and balances with banks and central bank	-	-	-	-
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	-	-	-	-
客戶放款	Loans and advances to customers	-	-	-	-
貸款承擔及財務擔保	Loans commitments and financial guarantee contracts				
客戶放款(貸款承擔)	Loans and advances to customers (Loan commitments)	-	-	-	-
財務擔保	Financial guarantees	-	-	-	-

更多有關根據香港財務報告準則第9號計量損失準備之資料，可參見附註 3.1.4。

Further information on the measurement of the impairment allowance under HKFRS 9 can be found in note 3.1.4.

2.1.2 新訂及經修正但還未被集團採用之準則

2.1.2 New and amended standards not vet adopted by the Group

於2018年12月31日止之報告期間有若干已發報但未強制生效而集團並未提早採用之新會計準則及詮釋，集團對該等新準則及詮釋之影響分析詳列如下。

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for 31 December 2018 reporting periods and have not been early adopted by the Group. The Group's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

香港財務報告準則第16號 租賃

HKFRS 16 Leases

香港財務報告準則第16號於2016年1月頒佈，其會於2019年1月1日或之後開始之財政年度強制生效，並會引至承租人需確認幾乎所有租賃合約於其資產負債表上，此乃由於營運租賃及財務租賃間之分別被移除。該準則將主要影響集團營運租賃之會計處理。在此新準則下，一項資產(使用租賃項目之權利)及一項要支付租金之財務負債當被確認，只有短期及低額租賃合約除外。出租者之會計處理則不會有重大改變。

HKFRS 16 was issued in January 2016. It is mandatory for financial years commencing on or after 1 January 2019 and will result in almost all leases being recognised on the balance sheet by lessees, as the distinction between operating and finance leases is removed. The standard will affect primarily the accounting for the Group's operating leases. Under the new standard, an asset (the right to use the leased item) and a financial liability to pay rentals are recognised. The only exceptions are short-term and low value leases. The accounting for lessors will not significantly change.

2 主要會計政策(續)

2.1.2 新訂及經修正但還未被集團採用之準則(續)

影響

於財務報表報告日，集團主要以出租者營運，而只有一項以承租人身份承租之營運租賃承擔，其不能取消之營運租賃承擔數額為港幣162,756元。集團預計於2019年1月1日需確認大約為港幣144,922元之資產使用權及港幣146,613元之租賃負債。於資產淨額及除稅後淨溢利之整體影響預期並不重大。

營運現金流量將會增加，而財務現金流量則會減少，此乃由於租賃負債之本金部分會被分類為財務活動之現金流量。

由下年度開始，財務報表將有額外之披露。

採用準則之日期

集團將於準則之強制採用日期，即2019年1月1日，採用該準則。集團打算採用其簡單過渡性安排，並不會重列其於初次採用前之年度之比較數額。物業租賃之使用權資產會以新準則一直被採用之原則進行量度，其他使用權資產則以採用時租賃負債之數額作出量度（並會為預繳或備付租賃開支作出調整）。

此外並無其他對集團於現時或將來報告期間或其預計將來交易有重大影響而又未生效之準則。

2.1.3 金融資產和負債

計量方法

攤分成本和實際利率

攤分成本是指金融資產或金融負債之初始確認金額經下列調整後之結果，扣除已償還之本金，加上或減去採用實際利率法將初始確認金額與到期日金額之間之差額進行攤銷形成之累計攤銷額，扣除損失準備（僅適用於金融資產）。

實際利率，是指將金融資產或金融負債整個預期存續期間之估計未來現金流量折現為該金融資產賬面總額（即，扣除損失準備之前之攤分成本）或該金融負債之攤分成本。計算時不考慮預期信用損失，但包括交易費用、溢價或折價、以及支付或收到之屬於實際利率組成部分之費用，例如貸款發放費。對於源生或購入已發生信用減值之金融資產（"POCI"）（定義請參見附註3.1.5），集團根據該金融資產之攤分成本（而非賬面總額）計算經信用調整之實際利率，並且在估計未來現金流量時將預期信用損失之影響納入考慮。

當集團調整未來現金流量估計值時，金融資產或金融負債之賬面價值按照新之現金流量估計和原實際利率折現後之結果進行調整，變動計入損益。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.2 New and amended standards not yet adopted by the Group (Continued)

Impact

As at the reporting date, the Group is mainly operating as a lessor and only has one operating lease commitment as lessee, the non-cancellable operating lease commitment of which amounted to HK\$162,756. The Group expects to recognize right-of use assets of approximately HK\$144,922 and lease liabilities of HK\$146,613 on 1 January 2019. The overall impacts on net assets and net profits after tax are not expected to be material.

Operating cash flows will increase and financing cash flows decrease as repayment of the principal portion of the lease liabilities will be classified as cash flows from financing activities.

Additional disclosures in the financial statements will be required from next year.

Date of adoption

The Group will apply the standard from its mandatory adoption date of 1 January 2019. The Group intends to apply the simplified transition approach and will not restate comparative amounts for the year prior to first adoption. Right-of-use assets for property leases will be measured on transition as if the new rules had always been applied. All other right-of-use assets will be measured at the amount of the lease liability on adoption (adjusted for any prepaid or accrued lease expenses).

There are no other standards that are not yet effective and that would be expected to have a material impact on the Group in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

2.1.3 Financial assets and liabilities

Measurement methods

Amortised cost and effective interest rate

The amortised cost is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount and, for financial assets, adjusted for any loss allowance.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset (i.e. its amortised cost before any impairment allowance) or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. The calculation does not consider expected credit losses and includes transaction cost, premiums or discounts and fees and points paid or received that are integral to the effective interest rate, such as origination fees. For purchased or originated credit-impaired ('POCI') financial assets – assets that are credit-impaired (see definition on note 3.1.5) at initial recognition – the Group calculates the credit-adjusted effective interest rate, which is calculated based on the amortised cost of the financial asset instead of its gross carrying amount and incorporates the impact of expected credit losses in estimated future cash flows.

When the Group revises the estimates of future cash flows, the carrying amount of the respective financial assets or financial liability is adjusted to reflect the new estimate discounted using the original effective interest rate. Any changes are recognised in profit or loss.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.1.3 金融資產和負債 (續)

利息收入

利息收入是用實際利率乘以金融資產賬面總額計算得出，以下情況除外：

- (甲) 對於原有或購入已發生信用減值之金融資產，其利息收入用經信用調整之原實際利率乘以該金融資產攤分成本計算得出。
- (乙) 不屬於原有或購入已發生信用減值之金融資產，但後續已發生信用減值之金融資產(或"第3階段")，其利息收入用實際利率乘以攤餘成本(即，扣除預期信用損失準備後之淨額)計算得出。

初始確認與計量

當本集團成為金融工具合同之一方時，確認相關之金融資產或金融負債。以常規方式買賣金融資產，於交易日進行確認。交易日，是指集團承諾買入或賣出金融資產之日期。

於初始確認時，本集團按公平價值計量金融資產或金融負債，對於不是以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之金融資產或金融負債，則還應該加上或減去可直接歸屬於獲得或發行該金融資產或金融負債之交易費用，例如手續費和佣金。以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之金融資產和金融負債之交易費用作為費用計入損益。初始確認後，對於以攤分成本計量之金融資產以及以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益的債務工具投資，立即確認預期信用損失準備（參見附註 3.1.4）併計入損益。

當金融資產和負債初始確認時之公平價值與交易價格不同時，本集團按以下方式確認該差額：

- (甲) 如果該公平價值是依據相同資產或負債在活躍市場之報價確定(即第1級輸入值)，或基於僅使用可觀察市場數據之估值技術確定，則該差額計入損益。
- (乙) 在其他情況下，本集團將該差額進行遞延，且逐項確定首日損益遞延後確認損益之時點。該差額可以遞延在金融工具之存續期內攤銷，或遞延至能夠使用可觀察市場數據確定該工具之公允價值為止，或者也可以在金融工具結算時確認損益。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.1.3 Financial assets and liabilities (Continued)

Interest income

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of financial assets, except for:

- (a) POCI financial assets, for which the original credit-adjusted effective interest rate is applied to the amortised cost of the financial asset.
- (b) Financial assets that are not 'POCI' but have subsequently become credit-impaired (or 'stage 3'), for which interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to their amortised cost (i.e. net of the expected credit loss provision).

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

At initial recognition, the Group measures a financial asset or financial liability at its fair value plus or minus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are incremental and directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability, such as fees and commissions. Transaction costs of financial assets and financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss. Immediately after initial recognition, an expected credit loss allowance (ECL) is recognised for financial assets measured at amortised cost and investments in debt instruments measured at FVOCI, as described in note 3.1.4, which results in an accounting loss being recognised in profit or loss when an asset is newly originated.

When the fair value of financial assets and liabilities differs from the transaction price on initial recognition, the Group recognised the difference as follows:

- (a) When the fair value is evidenced by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability (i.e. a Level 1 input) or based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, the difference is recognised as a gain or loss.
- (b) In all other cases, the difference is deferred and the timing of recognition of deferred day one profit or loss is determined individually. It is either amortised over the life of the instrument, deferred until the instrument's fair value can be determined using market observable inputs, or realized through settlement.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.2 綜合結算

集團綜合財務報表包括銀行及其附屬公司截至12月31日之財務報表。

附屬公司乃所有集團能控制之機構(包括有組織機構)。當集團暴露於或有權收取自一間機構之可變動回報及以其於機構內有能力影響該等回報時，集團被視作可控制該機構。附屬公司於其控制權被轉移至集團之日期開始作全面綜合結算，而由控制權停止之日期開始解除綜合結算。

集團公司間之交易，結餘及集團公司間交易所產生之未實現盈餘已被對銷。除有證據顯示該交易所轉賬之資產已減值外，未實現虧損亦被對銷。附屬公司之會計政策如有需要已被更改，用以確保集團所採用之政策一致。

在銀行財務狀況表內「附註26」，在附屬公司之投資按成本減值準備列賬「附註2.12」。銀行乃根據已收及應收股息記入附屬公司之業績。自附屬公司之股息收入，在其收取權利被確立時於收益表確認。

於集團公司間資金或法定資本之調動並無限制或存在其他重要障礙。

2.3 利息收入及支出

所有以實際利率法攤分成本入賬之工具，其利息收入及支出均確認於綜合全面收益表內。

實際利率法乃一個用以計算財務資產或財務負債之攤分成本，並分配其利息收入或利息支出至其相關期間內之方法。實際利率則為一個能折讓於金融工具之預計年內或較短年內(如適合)之估計未來現金支出或收款至該財務資產或財務負債之賬面淨額之利率。集團於計算實際利率時所估計之現金流量已計入金融工具所有合約條款(例如提早還款選擇)，但並未計入未來借貸虧損。該計算包括作為實際利率整體部份之所有合約雙方間所支付或收取之費用及百份點，交易開支與所有其他溢價或折讓。

當財務資產或一組相似之財務資產因減值虧損而被降值時，利息收入按計算減值虧損時折讓未來現金流量之利率而確認。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.2 Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Bank and all its subsidiaries made up to 31 December.

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

In the Bank's statement of financial position (Note 26), the investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less provision for impairment losses (Note 2.12). The results of subsidiaries are accounted by the Bank on the basis of dividend received and receivable. Dividend income from subsidiaries is recognised in the income statement when the right to receive payment is established.

There are no restrictions, or other major impediments on the transfer of funds or regulatory capital between the Group companies.

2.3 Interest income and expense

Interest income and expense are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for all instruments measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group estimates cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment options) but does not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and all other premiums or discounts.

Once a financial asset or a group of similar financial assets have been written down as a result of an impairment loss, interest income is recognised using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.4 費用及佣金收入及支出

費用及佣金一般於提供服務時以應計形式確認。對一些有可能被動用之貸款而言，其貸款承諾費（與其他有關之直接支出）則被遞延並確認為該貸款之實際利率之調整。來自替第三者洽商或參與洽商交易之佣金及費用，例如安排購置股票或其他證券或業務之買賣，於完成有關交易時確認。

2.5 金融資產

(i) 分類及後續計量

集團自2018年1月1日起應用香港財務報告準則第9號，並按以下計量類別對其金融資產進行分類：

- 以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益；
- 以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益；或
- 以攤分成本計量。

債務和權益工具之分類要求如下：

債務工具

債務工具是指從發行者角度分析符合金融負債定義之工具，例如貸款、政府債券和公司債券、以及在無追索保理安排下向客戶購買之應收賬款。

債務工具之分類與後續計量取決於：

- (甲) 集團管理該資產之業務模式；及
- (乙) 該資產之現金流量特徵。

基於這些因素，集團將其債務工具劃分為以下三種計量類別：

- 以攤分成本計量：如果管理該金融資產是以收取合同現金流量為目標，且該金融資產之合同現金流量僅為對本金和利息之支付，同時並未指定該資產為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益，則該資產按照攤分成本計量。該資產之賬面價值按照附註3.1.4確認和計量之預期信用損失準備進行調整。本集團採用實際利率法計算該資產的利息收入並列報為“利息收入”。
- 公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益：如果管理該金融資產之業務模式既以收取合同現金流為目標又以出售該金融資產為目標，該金融資產之合同現金流量僅為對本金和利息的支付，同時並未指定該資產為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益，那麼該金融資產按照公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益。該金融資產攤分成本之相關之減值利得或損失、利息收入及外匯利得或損失計入損益，除此以外，賬面價值之變動均計入其他綜合收益。該金融資產終止確認時，之前計入其他綜合收益之累計利得或損失從權益重分類至損益，並確認為“淨投資收益”。本集團採用實際利率法計算該資產之利息收入並列報為“利

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.4 Fee and commission income and expense

Fees and commissions are generally recognised on an accrual basis when the service has been provided. Loan commitment fees for loans that are likely to be drawn down are deferred (together with related direct costs) and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest rate on the loan. Commission and fees arising from negotiating, or participating in the negotiation of, a transaction for a third party - such as the arrangement of the acquisition of shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses - are recognised on completion of the underlying transaction.

2.5 Financial assets

(i) Classification and subsequent measurement

From 1 January 2018, the Group has applied HKFRS 9 and classifies its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- Fair value through profit or loss (FVPL);
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); or
- Amortised cost.

The classification requirements for debt and equity instruments are described below:

Debt instruments

Debt instruments are those instruments that meet the definition of a financial liability from the issuer's perspective, such as loans, government and corporate bonds and trade receivables purchased from clients in factoring arrangement without recourse.

Classification and subsequent measurement of debt instruments depend on:

- (a) the Group's business model for managing the asset; and
- (b) the cash flow characteristics of the asset.

Based on these factors, the Group classifies its debt instruments into one of the following three measurement categories:

- Amortised cost: Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI"), and that are not designated at FVPL, are measured at amortised cost. The carrying amount of these assets is adjusted by any expected credit loss allowance recognised and measured as described in note 3.1.4. Interest income from these financial assets is included in 'Interest income' using the effective interest rate method.
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI): Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, and that are not designated at FVPL, are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI). Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses on the instrument's amortised cost which are recognised in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognised in 'Net Investment Income'. Interest income from these financial assets is included in 'Interest Income' using effective interest rate method.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.5 金融資產 (續)

(i) 分類及後續計量 (續)

- 以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益：不能以攤分成本計量或以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益標準之資產，以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益。對於後續以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益並且不屬於套期關係一部分之債務投資產生之利得或損失，這些資產之期間損失或利得計入損益，並在損益表中列報為“淨交易收益”，除非該收益或損失產生自指定為以公平價值計量之非交易性債務工具，則在“淨投資收益”中單獨列報。集團採用實際利率法計算該資產之利息收入並列報為“利息收入”。

業務模式：業務模式反映了集團如何管理其金融資產以產生現金流。也就是說，集團之目標是僅為收取資產之合同現金流量，還是既以收取合同現金流量為目標又以出售金融資產為目標。如果以上兩種情況都不適用(例如，以交易為目的持有金融資產)，則該組金融資產之業務模式為“其他”，並分類為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益。集團在確定一組金融資產業務模式時考慮之因素包括：以往如何收取該組資產之現金流、該組資產之業績如何評估並上報給關鍵管理人員、風險如何評估和管理，以及業務管理人員獲得報酬之方式。例如，本集團用作流動性管理之資產組合，其業務模式包括收取合同現金流量和出售資產的雙重目的。交易性證券主要的持有目的是在近期出售，或者作為金融工具組合之一部分管理且該組合具有短期獲利之模式。這些證券之業務模式為“其他”，以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益。

合同現金流是否僅為對本金和利息之支付：如果業務模式為收取合同現金流量，或包括收取合同現金流量和出售金融資產之雙重目的，那麼集團將評估金融工具之現金流量是否僅為對本金及利息支付。進行該評估時，集團考慮合同現金流量是否與基本貸款安排相符，即利息僅包括貨幣時間價值、信用風險、其他基本貸款風險以及與基本貸款安排相符之利潤率之對價。若合同條款引發了與基本貸款安排不符之風險或波動敞口，則相關金融資產分類為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益。

對於含嵌入式衍生工具之金融資產，在確定合同現金流量是否僅為對本金及利息支付時，將其作為一個整體進行分析。

當且僅當債務工具投資之業務模式發生變化時，集團對其進行重新分類，且在變化發生後之第一個報告期間開始時進行該重分類。集團預計這類變化非常罕見，且在本期間並未發生。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.5 Financial assets (Continued)

(i) Classification and subsequent measurement (Continued)

- Fair value through profit or loss: Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at fair value through profit or loss. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognised in profit or loss and presented in the profit or loss statement within 'Net trading income' in the period in which it arises, unless it arises from debt instruments that were designated at fair value or which are not held for trading, in which case they are presented separately in 'Net Investment Income'. Interest income from these financial assets is included in 'Interest Income' using the effective interest rate method.

Business model: the business model reflects how the Group manages the assets in order to generate cash flows. That is, whether the Group's objective is solely to collect the contractual cash flows from the assets or is to collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of assets. If neither of these is applicable (e.g. financial assets are held for trading purposes), then the financial assets are classified as part of 'other' business model and measured at FVPL. Factors considered by the Group in determining the business model for a group of assets include past experience on how the cash flows for these assets were collected, how the asset's performance is evaluated and reported to key management personnel, how risks are assessed and managed and how managers are compensated. An example is the liquidity portfolio of assets, which is held by the Group as part of liquidity management and is generally classified within the hold to collect and sell business model. Securities held for trading are held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking. These securities are classified in the 'other' business model and measured at FVPL.

SPPI: Where the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or to collect contractual cash flows and sell, the Group assesses whether the financial instruments' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest (the 'SPPI test'). In making this assessment, the Group considers whether the contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement, i.e. interest includes only consideration for the time value of money, credit risk, other basic lending risks and a profit margin that is consistent with a basic lending arrangement. Where the contractual terms introduce exposure to risk or volatility that are inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement, the related financial asset is classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

The Group reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes. The reclassification takes place from the start of the first reporting period following the change. Such changes are expected to be very infrequent and none occurred during the period.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.5 金融資產 (續)

(i) 分類及後續計量 (續)

權益工具

權益工具是指從發行者角度分析符合權益定義之工具；即不包含付款之合同義務且享有發行人淨資產和剩餘收益之工具，例如普通股。

集團之權益工具投資以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益，除了管理層已做出不可撤銷指定為公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益工具之外。集團對上述指定之政策為，將不以取得投資收益為目的之權益工具投資指定為以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益。進行指定後，公平價值變動在其他綜合收益中進行確認，且後續不得重新分類至損益（包括處置時）。減值損失及轉回不會作為單獨之專案列報，而包含在公平價值變動中。作為投資回報之股息收入在本集團確定對其收取之權利成立時進行確認。

以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之權益工具投資對應之利得和損失計入損益表中之“淨交易收益”。

(ii) 減值

對於攤分成本計量和以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之債務工具資產，以及貸款承諾和財務擔保合同，本集團結合前瞻性資訊進行了預期信用損失評估。本集團在每個報告日確認相關之損失準備。對預期信用損失之計量反映了以下各項要素：

- 通過評估一系列可能之結果而確定之無偏概率加權金額；
- 貨幣之時間價值；及
- 在報告日無需付出不必要之額外成本或努力即可獲得之有關過去事項、當前狀況及對未來經濟狀況預測之合理及有依據之資訊。

(iii) 貸款合同修改

集團有時會重新商定或修改客戶貸款之合同，導致合同現金流發生變化。出現這種情況時，集團會評估修改後之合同條款是否發生了實質性之變化。集團在進行評估時考慮之因素包括：

- 當合同修改發生在借款人出現財務困難時，該修改是否僅將合同現金流量減少為預期借款人能夠清償之金額。
- 是否新增了任何實質性之條款，例如增加了分享利潤/權益性回報之條款，導致合同之風險特徵發生了實質性變化。
- 在借款人並未出現財務困難之情況下，大幅延長貸款期限。
- 貸款利率出現重大變化。
- 貸款幣種發生改變。
- 增加了擔保或其他信用增級措施，大幅改變了貸款之信用風險水準。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.5 Financial assets (Continued)

(i) Classification and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Equity instruments

Equity instruments are instruments that meet the definition of equity from the issuer's perspective; that is, instruments that do not contain a contractual obligation to pay and that evidence a residual interest in the issuer's net assets. Examples of equity instruments include basic ordinary share.

The Group subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss, except where the Group's management has elected, at initial recognition, to irrevocably designate an equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income. The Group's policy is to designate equity investments as FVOCI when those investments are held for purposes other than to generate investment returns. When this election is used, fair value gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss, including on disposal. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) are not reported separately from other changes in fair value. Dividends, when representing a return on such investments, continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Group's right to receive payments is established.

Gains and losses on equity investments at FVPL are included in the 'Net Trading Income' line in the statement of profit or loss.

(ii) Impairment

The Group assesses on a forward-looking basis the expected credit losses ('ECL') associated with its debt instrument assets carried at amortised cost and FVOCI and with the exposure arising from loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The Group recognises a loss allowance for such losses at each reporting date. The measurement of ECL reflects:

- An unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;
- The time value of money; and
- Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past event, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

(iii) Modification of loans

The Group sometimes renegotiates or otherwise modifies the contractual cash flows of loans to customers. When this happens, the Group assesses whether or not the new terms are substantially different of the original terms. The Group does this by considering, among others, the following factors:

- If the borrower is in financial difficulty, whether the modification merely reduces the contractual cash flows to amounts the borrower is expected to be able to pay.
- Whether any substantial new terms are introduced, such as profit share/equity-based return that substantially affects the risk profile of the loan.
- Significant extension of the loan term when the borrower is not in financial difficult.
- Significant change in the interest rate.
- Change in the currency the loan is denominated in.
- Insertion of collateral, other security or credit enhancements that significantly affect the credit risk associated with the loan.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.5 金融資產 (續)

(iii) 貸款合同修改(續)

如果修改後合同條款發生了實質性之變化，集團將終止確認原金融資產，並以公平價值確認一項新金融資產，且對新資產重新計算一個新之實際利率。在這種情況下，對修改後之金融資產應用減值要求時，包括確定信用風險是否出現顯著增加時，集團將上述合同修改日期作為初始確認日期。對於上述新確認之金融資產，集團也要評估其在初始確認時是否已發生信用減值，特別是當合同修改發生在債務人不能履行初始商定之付款安排時。賬面價值之改變作為終止確認產生之利得或損失計入損益。

如果修改後合同條款並未發生實質性之變化，則合同修改不會導致金融資產之終止確認。集團根據修改後的合同現金流量重新計算金融資產之賬面總額，並將修改利得或損失計入損益。在計算新之賬面總額時，仍使用初始實際利率（或購入或源生之已發生信用減值之金融資產經信用調整之實際利率）對修改後之現金流量進行折現。

金融資產修改對預期信用損失計算之影響於附註3.1.10中討論。

(iv) 除合同修改以外之終止確認

當收取金融資產現金流量之合同權利已到期，或該權利已轉移且(i)集團轉移了金融資產所有權上幾乎所有之風險及報酬；或(ii)集團既未轉移也未保留金融資產所有權上幾乎所有風險及報酬，且集團並未保留對該資產之控制，則集團終止確認金融資產或金融資產之一部分。

在某些交易中，集團保留了收取現金流量之合同權利，但承擔了將收取之現金流支付給最終收款方之合同義務，並已轉移了金融資產所有權上幾乎所有之風險及報酬。在這種情況下，如果集團滿足以下條件之“過手”安排，則終止確認相關金融資產：

- (甲) 只有從該金融資產收到對等之現金流量時，才有義務將其支付給最終收款方；
- (乙) 禁止出售或抵押該金融資產；及
- (丙) 有義務儘快將從該金融資產收取之所有現金流劃轉給最終收款方。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.5 Financial assets (Continued)

(iii) Modification of loans (Continued)

If the terms are substantially different, the Group derecognizes the original financial asset and recognises a 'new' asset at fair value and recalculates a new effective interest rate for the asset. The date of renegotiation is consequently considered to be the date of initial recognition of impairment calculation purposes, including for the purpose of determining whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred. However, the Group also assesses whether the new financial asset recognised is deemed to be credit-impaired at initial recognition, especially in circumstances whether the renegotiation was driven by the debtor being unable to make the originally agreed payments. Differences in the carrying amount are also recognised in profit or loss as a gain or loss on derecognition.

If the terms are not substantially different, the renegotiation or modification does not result in derecognition, and the Group recalculates the gross carrying amount based on the revised cash flows of the financial asset and recognises a modification gain or loss in profit or loss. The new gross carrying amount is recalculated by discounting the modified cash flows at the original effective interest rate (or credit-adjusted effective interest rate for purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets).

The impact of modifications of financial assets on the expected credit loss calculation is discussed in note 3.1.10.

(iv) Derecognition other than on a modification

Financial assets, or a portion thereof, are derecognized when the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the assets have expired, or when they have been transferred and either (i) the Group transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership, or (ii) the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and the Group has not retained control.

The Group enters into transactions where it retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows from assets but assumes a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to other entities and transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards. These transactions are accounted for as 'pass through' transfers that result in derecognition if the Group:

- (a) has no obligation to make payments unless it collects equivalent amounts from the assets;
- (b) is prohibited from selling or pledging the assets; and
- (c) has an obligation to remit any cash it collects from the assets without material delay.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.6 金融負債

(i) 分類及後續計量

在本期和前期間，集團將金融負債分類為以攤余成本計量之負債，但以下情況除外：

- 以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之金融負債：該分類適用於衍生工具、交易性金融負債（如，交易賬中之短盤）以及初始確認時指定為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之其他金融負債。對於指定為以公平價值計量且其變動計入損益之金融負債，其公平價值變動中源於自身信用風險變動之部分計入其他綜合收益（金融負債之信貸風險有所改變而引至公平價值改變之數額，即並不是由市場狀況改變而產生市場風險所帶來之影響之數額），其餘部分計入損益（負債之公平價值之剩餘改變數額）。但如果上述方式會產生或擴大會計錯配，那麼源於自身信用風險之公允價值變動也計入損益。
- 由於金融資產轉讓不符合終止確認條件或應用繼續涉入法進行核算而確認之金融負債。當該轉讓不符合終止確認條件時，集團根據該轉讓收取之對價確認金融負債，並在後續期間在應用繼續涉入法核算時確認因該負債產生之所有費用；及
- 財務擔保合同和貸款承諾。

(ii) 終止確認

當合同義務解除時（如償付、合同取消或者到期），集團終止確認相關金融負債。

集團與債務工具之初始借款人交換存在實質性差異之合同，或者對原有合同條款作出之實質性修改，作為原金融負債義務解除進行終止確認之會計處理，並同時確認一項新之金融負債。如果修改後之現金流量（包括收付之費用淨值）按照原始實際利率折現之現值，與原金融負債剩餘現金流折現現值存在

10%或以上之差異，則認為合同條款已發生實質性變化。此外，集團在分析合同條款是否發生實質性變化時也考慮定性因素，如金融負債之幣種或利率之變化、附加之轉股權，以及對借款人約束之條款發生之變化。如果集團將一項合同之交換或修改作為合同義務解除且終止確認相關金融負債，那麼相關之成本或費用作為解除合同義務之利得或損失進行確認。如果集團並未將一項合同之交換或修改作為合同義務解除，那麼修改合同之相關成本或費用應調整負債之賬面價值且在已修改負債之

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.6 Financial liabilities

(i) Classification and subsequent measurement

In both the current and prior period, financial liabilities are classified as subsequently measured at amortised cost, except for:

- Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss: this classification is applied to derivatives, financial liabilities held for trading (e.g. short positions in the trading book) and other financial liabilities designated as such at initial recognition. Gains or losses on financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are presented partially in other comprehensive income (the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability, which is determined as the amount that is not attributable to changes in market conditions that give rise to market risk) and partially profit or loss (the remaining amount of change in the fair value of the liability). This is unless such a presentation would create, or enlarge, an accounting mismatch, in which case the gains and losses attributable to changes in the credit risk of the liability are also presented in profit or loss;
- Financial liabilities arising from the transfer of financial assets which did not qualify for derecognition or when the continuing involvement approach applies. When the transfer of financial asset did not qualify for derecognition, a financial liability is recognised for the consideration received for the transfer. In subsequent periods, the Group recognises any expense incurred on the financial liability; when continuing involvement approach applies; and
- Financial guarantee contracts and loan commitments.

(ii) Derecognition

Financial liabilities are derecognized when they are extinguished (i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires).

The exchange between the Group and its original lenders of debt instruments with substantially different terms, as well as substantial modifications of the terms of existing financial liabilities, are accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10% different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. In addition, other qualitative factors, such as the currency that the instrument is denominated in, changes in the type of interest rate, new conversion features attached to the instrument and change in covenants are also taken into consideration. If an exchange of debt instruments or modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. If the exchange or modification is not accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred adjust the carrying amount of the liability and are amortised over the remaining term of the modified liability.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.7 財務擔保合同和貸款承諾

根據合同約定，當特定之債務人無法償債時，財務擔保合同的簽發人必須向持有人補償相關損失。財務擔保合同包括向銀行、金融機構等單位提供的貸款、帳戶透支或其他銀行業務提供之擔保。

財務擔保合同初始以公平價值計量，後續按以下兩項孰高進行計量：

- 損失準備金額；及
- 初始確認時收到之保費減去按照香港財務報告準則第15號確認之收入。

集團提供之貸款承諾按照附註 3.1.4 計算之損失準備金額進行計量。集團並未承諾以任何低於市場利率之價格發放貸款，也不以支付現金或發行其他金融工具作為貸款承諾之淨結算。

集團將貸款承諾及財務擔保合同之損失準備列報在預計負債中。但如果一項工具同時包含貸款和未使用之承諾，且集團不能把貸款部分與未使用之承諾部分產生之預期信用損失區分開，那麼兩者之損失準備一並列報在貸款之損失準備中，除非兩者之損失準備合計超過了貸款賬面總額，則將損失準備列報在預計負債中。

2.8 金融工具之抵銷

當有合法權利可將已確認之金融資產及負債作出抵銷及當有意進行淨額結算或同時將資產變現並還清負債時，該金融資產及負債會被抵銷並以淨額於綜合財務狀況表列賬。

2.9 外幣換算

(甲) 功能及顯示貨幣

每個集團公司財務報表內之項目均以該公司營運所在之第一經濟環境所用之貨幣作結算「功能貨幣」。綜合財務報表則以銀行之功能貨幣及集團之顯示貨幣，即港幣，列賬。

(乙) 交易與結餘

外幣交易均按成交日期之匯率或如有重估按估值折算為功能貨幣。該等交易之結算及以外幣結算之貨幣資產與負債按年結日之匯率折算所得之匯算盈虧於綜合全面收益表內確認。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.7 Financial guarantee contracts and loan commitments

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due, in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Such financial guarantees are given to banks, financial institutions and others on behalf of customers to secure loans, overdrafts and other banking facilities.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at the higher of:

- The amount of the loss allowance; and
- The premium received on initial recognition less income recognised in accordance with the principles of HKFRS 15.

Loan commitments provided by the Group are measured as the amount of loss allowance (calculated as described in note 3.1.4). The Group has not provided any commitment to provide loans at a below-market interest rate, or that can be settled net in cash or by delivering or issuing another financial instrument.

For loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the loss allowance is recognised as a provision. However, for contracts that include both a loan and an undrawn commitment and the Group cannot separately identify the expected credit losses on the undrawn commitment component from those on the loan component, the expected credit losses on the undrawn commitment are recognised together with the loss allowance for the loan. To the extent that the combined expected credit losses exceed the gross carrying amount of the loan, the expected credit losses are recognised as a provision.

2.8 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

2.9 Foreign currency translation

(a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars, which is the Bank's functional currency and the Group's presentation currency.

(b) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

主要會計政策 (續)

2.9 外幣換算 (續)

(乙) 交易與結餘 (續)

以外幣結算及被界定為可出售之貨幣證券之公平價值變動被分析為兩部分換算差異：產生自證券已攤銷成本值之變動及證券賬面值之其他變動。攤銷成本值變動之換算差異於綜合全面收益表確認，而賬面值其他變動之換算差異則確認於權益。

非貨幣項目之折算盈虧則計入公平價值盈虧之部份，例如被界別為可出售證券之股票，其折算盈虧已包括在權益內之投資重估儲備中。

2.10 物業，裝置及設備

行址乃自用物業，並因為於租賃開始時該租賃物業之土地及樓宇部份之成本並不能被可靠地分配，因此被視作財務租賃處理。行址按往年所作出之估值減累積折舊及減值虧損列賬。

於採用香港會計準則第16號時，以1995年9月30日以前所作之重估作為物業，裝置及設備之量度基準之公司可被豁免要在往後要作定期重估之規定，不過該等公司一定不能於1995年後以重估模式量度其物業，裝置及設備。

自1995年9月30日始，行址並無作進一步重估。集團採用香港會計準則第16號第80A段之過渡性規定，可豁免對行址作定期重估。

於1995年9月30日以前所作之重估數額變為其於香港會計準則第16號下作將來量度之認作成本。

成本包括直接屬於置入該等資產之開支。其後之成本只會在該款項有可能為集團帶來未來經濟效益及該款項之成本能被可靠計算時才誌入資產之賬面值內，或如合適時，確認為另一資產。所有其他修繕及保養費用則在其耗出之財政期間內於綜合全面收益表開銷。

行址 行址按其預計可使用年限折舊。所有以往重估額乃以直線法按剩餘之預計可使用年限予以折舊。

租賃資產改良工程 行址之剩餘可使用年限。

傢俬，裝置及設備 傢俬，裝置及設備按成本減累積折舊及累積減值虧損列賬，而折舊乃在購入當年按成本撥備20%後，依照餘額遞減法，每年以10%計算。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.9 Foreign currency translation (Continued)

(b) Transactions and balances (Continued)

Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency and classified as available-for-sale are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the securities and other changes in the carrying amount of the securities. Translation differences related to changes in the amortised cost are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, and other changes in the carrying amount are recognised in equity.

Translation differences on non-monetary items are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary items, such as equities classified as available-for-sale securities, are included in the investment revaluation reserve in equity.

2.10 Property, plant and equipment

Bank premises represent those properties held for own use and are treated as finance lease since the costs of land and building elements of the leasehold properties cannot be allocated reliably at the inception of the lease. Bank premises are stated at valuation made in prior years less accumulated depreciation charge and impairment losses.

On adoption of HKAS 16 entities that measured property, plant and equipment based on revaluation performed prior to 30 September 1995 were exempted from the requirement to make regular revaluations prospectively, provided that these entities did not measure their property, plant and equipment using the revaluation model subsequent to 1995.

Effective from 30 September 1995, no further revaluations of bank premises have been carried out. The Group has adopted the transitional provision in paragraph 80A of HKAS 16, which provides exemption from the need to make regular revaluation of bank premises.

The revalued amount made prior to 30 September 1995 became a deemed cost as the revaluation date for subsequent measurement under HKAS 16.

Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are expensed in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Bank premises Bank premises are depreciated over their estimated useful life. Any previously revalued amount is depreciated on a straight line basis over the remaining portion of the useful life.

Leasehold improvements Remaining portion of the useful life of the bank premises.

Furniture, fixtures & equipment Furniture, fixtures and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated at 10% per annum on a reducing balance basis after an initial provision of 20% on cost in the year of purchase.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.10 物業，裝置及設備 (續)

於每個報告期末，資產之剩餘價值及其可使用年限當被評檢，並如合適時被調整。每當有事件或情況上之改變而顯示該等受攤銷之資產賬面值有不能回收之可能時，該資產當被減值評檢。

若資產之賬面值較其估計可收回額為大時，其賬面值將立即被減記至其可收回額。資產之可以收回額為其公平價值減出售開支及其使用價值兩者間較高者。

出售之溢利及虧損乃計算自出售所得款項與賬面值之比較數額。

2.11 投資物業

投資物業主要包括非集團自用之土地及辦公室樓宇，並為業主或財務租賃人因長期租金收益或資本增值而持有。

以營運租賃持有之土地，若其符合投資物業之其他定義，當被分類為投資物業並以此入賬，而營運租賃則被視為財務租賃入賬。

投資物業最初以其成本並包括相關之交易成本入賬。

投資物業於最初確認後按獨立專業測量師以公開市場基礎所作出之估計公平價值入賬。如欠缺以公開市場基礎所作出之估計公平價值之資料時，另外之估值方法當被採用，例如於活躍程度較少之市場所得之近期價格或現金流量預測之折讓額。該等估值乃按照香港測量師學會所發出之物業估值準則而釐定。

置入後之開支只會在該款項有可能為集團帶來未來經濟效益及該款項之成本能被可靠計算時才誌入資產之賬面值內。該款項以成本減減值列賬，並包括在投資物業賬面值內。當該款項開始產生經濟效益時，其以公平價值作量度。所有其他修繕及保養費用則在其耗出財政期間內於綜合全面收益表開銷。

公平價值之變動直接誌入綜合全面收益表。

如投資物業被轉為自用，其當被重新分類為自用物業，而其於重新分類日期之公平價值則成為其會計上之成本。若因一項自用物業之用途改變從而使其變為投資物業，則根據會計準則第16號"物業，裝置及設備"，該項目之賬面值及公平價值間之差額於轉賬當日誌入其他全面收益。但當公平價值盈餘逆轉以往所誌之重估虧損或減值虧損時，該盈餘於收益表確認至以往所減低之數額。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.10 Property, plant and equipment (Continued)

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount.

2.11 Investment properties

Investment properties, principally comprising land and office buildings, are held by the owner or by the lessee under a finance lease for long-term yields or for capital appreciation or both, and are not occupied by the Group.

Land held under operating lease is classified and accounted for as investment property when the rest of the definition of investment property is met. The operating lease is accounted for as if it were a finance lease.

Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs.

After initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair value assessed by professional valuers on the basis of open market value. If information of open market value is not available, alternative valuation methods are used such as recent prices on less active markets or discounted cash flow projections. These valuations are performed in accordance with valuation standards on properties published by the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors.

Subsequent expenditure is charged to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The item is stated at cost less impairment and is included in the carrying amount of investment properties. Once the item begins to generate economic benefits, it is then measured at fair value. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed in the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Any changes in fair value are recognised directly in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

If an investment property becomes owner-occupied, it is reclassified as premises, and its fair value at the date of reclassification becomes its cost for accounting purposes. If an item of premises becomes an investment property because its use has changed, any difference resulting between the carrying amount and the fair value of this item at the date of transfer is recognised in other comprehensive income as a revaluation of premises under HKAS 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment". However, if a fair value gain reverses a previous revaluation loss or impairment loss, the gain is recognised in the income statement up to the amount previously debited.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.12 非財務資產之減值

擁有無限可使用年期之資產不予攤分，但每年作減值測檢，並於有事情發生或情況有變時而顯示其賬面值不能被收回時作減值評審。資產之賬面值所超越其可收回價值之數額當被確認為減值虧損。可收回價值則為一項資產之公平價值減出售開支及其使用價值兩者間之較高者。資產於可分開及可分辨現金流量之最低層次（即現金生產單位）作出分組以作減值評估用途。已受減值之非商譽資產則於每一報告日對撤銷其減值之可能性作出檢測。

2.13 本期及遞延所得稅

本期之稅務支出包括本期及遞延稅項。稅項於綜合全面收益表確認，此乃除了部分因其相關事項直接於權益確認時，該等稅項亦於權益確認。

本期所得稅乃按照於報告期末在公司之附屬公司所運作及產生應課稅收益之國家已生效或基本上已生效之稅率而計算。管理層於有稅例需作闡明時會定期評估報稅表內之數額，於適當時對其預計需付予稅務機關之款項作出撥備。

資產及負債之納稅基礎與其於財務報表內之賬面值兩者間之暫時性差異已按負債法撥備遞延所得稅。遞延所得稅乃按在報告期末已生效或基本上已生效及預計當有關之遞延所得稅資產實現或遞延所得稅負債支付時仍有效之稅率及法例而計算。

主要暫時性差異來自物業，裝置及設備之折舊，行址之重估，帶往未來之稅損。然而，如遞延所得稅產生自非商業合併之資產或負債之最初確認而於該交易時其會計或稅務損益均不受影響之情況下，該遞延所得稅不被確認。

遞延所得稅資產只限於未來可能有應課稅溢利予以抵銷其暫時性差異時才作確認。

在附屬公司所作之投資而產生之遞延所得稅暫時性差異均被確認，但當該暫時性差異轉回之時間能被集團控制而該暫時性差異在可見將來不會轉回時則除外。

從可供帶往將來之稅損所持之稅務影響只限於未來可能有應課稅溢利予以利用該稅損時才確認為資產。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.12 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation, but are tested annually for impairment and are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units). Assets other than goodwill that suffered impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

2.13 Current and deferred income tax

The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in equity.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period in the country where the company's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred income tax is provided, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

The principal temporary differences arise from depreciation of property, plant and equipment, revaluation of bank premises and tax losses carried forward. However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The tax effects of income tax losses available for carry forward are recognised as an asset when it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which these losses can be utilised.

2 主要會計政策(續)

2.14 員工福利

(甲) 員工休假享有權

員工享有之年假於獲取享有權時被確認。員工截至報告期末因其提供服務而所享年假之估計負債已被撥存準備。

員工享有之病假及產假於其休假時才作確認。

(乙) 退休金責任

集團內之公司提供界定供款強制性公積金予集團所有合資格員工。該等公積金之供款乃支付至由受託人管理之基金內。

集團因應界定供款計劃而作強制性，合約性或自願性供款至公眾或私人管理之退休金保險計劃。當供款已付後，集團並無再作額外支付之責任。供款當於應付時確認為員工福利支出，並因員工在全數取得既得之利益前退出計劃而被沒收之僱主供款而獲扣減。預付供款只於在有可能有現金退款或未來繳款獲取減免時才被確認為資產。

(丙) 長期服務金

集團內已工作了一定年期之合資格員工於其停止受僱時，而其停止受僱能符合香港僱傭條例內所指定之情況，根據香港僱傭條例當有權享有長期服務金。

於未來可能需作支付之長期服務金之相關準備已被確認，而該準備乃根據員工截至報告期末對集團提供之服務而所賺取之可能未來報償之最佳估計而計算。

2.15 有關連人仕

就本財務報表而言，若一人或機構能控制，聯合控制集團或對集團有重大影響力；又或是同一財務報集團之成員，例如母公司，附屬公司及同集團附屬公司；又或是集團之聯營公司或合資機構；或集團或母公司之主要管理員工；又若此人或機構及集團乃被共同控制時，此人或機構被視作與集團有關連。有關連人仕可以為個人或機構。

2.16 準備

當集團因過往事項而引至有法律或推定之責任，而此責任極有可能引至資源上之支出及其數額已被可靠地估計時，準備當被確立。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.14 Employee benefits

(a) Employee leave entitlements

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognised when they accrue to employees. A provision is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

Employee entitlements to sick leave and maternity leave are not recognised until the time of leave.

(b) Pension obligations

Group companies offer defined contribution mandatory provident funds to all eligible employees of the Group. The funds are provided through payments to trustee-administered funds.

For defined contribution plans, the Group pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due and are reduced by contributions forfeited by those employees who leave the scheme prior to vesting fully in the contributions. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

(c) Long service payments

The Group's eligible employees who have completed a required number of years of service to the Group are eligible for long service payments under the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance in the event of the termination of their employment, provided that such termination meets the circumstances specified in the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance.

A provision is recognised in respect of the probable future long service payments expected to be made. The provision is based on the best estimate of the probable future payments which have been earned by the employees from their service to the Group to the end of the reporting period.

2.15 Related parties

For the purposes of these financial statements, a party is considered to be related to the Group if that party controls, jointly controls or has significant influence over the Group; is a member of the same financial reporting group, such as parents, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries; is an associate or a joint venture of the Group; is a key management personnel of the Group or parents, or where the Group and the party are subject to common control. Related parties may be individuals or entities.

2.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated.

2 主要會計政策 (續)

2.16 準備 (續)

當有數個相類似之責任時，該組責任當被整體地考慮以決定其需要支付之可能程度，因此就算該同一組別之責任內有個別一項之支出可能程度很小，準備也被確立。

準備乃按一個能反映現時市場對金錢之時間值之評估及該責任特有風險之稅前利率而計算用以支付該責任之預計支出之現值。因時間推移而產生之準備增加則確認為利息支出。

2.17 現金及等同現金項目

現金及等同現金項目包括原到期日為3個月或以下之庫存現金，存放同業及中央銀行款項，定期拆放同業款項及外匯基金票據，並為可立即兌換至已知數額之現金及只受到數量之價值改變風險。

3 財務風險管理

集團之活動使其面對不同之財務風險，而該等活動包含着對某程度之風險或風險組合之分析，評審，接受及管理。風險承擔乃財經業務之核心，而營運風險乃經營業務上不能逃避之結果。因此集團之目標乃於風險及回報之間取得合適之平衡及將集團財務表現上之可能不良影響降至最低。

集團之風險管理政策用於辨別及分析該等風險，制定適合之風險限制及監控與利用可靠及即時資料系統監察風險及管制其遵守。集團不時檢討其風險管理政策及系統以便為市場，產品及新興之好常規作出反映。

風險管理由高級管理層根據董事局所批准之政策而實行。財務風險乃經過與集團營運單位緊密合作下被辨別，評審及監控。董事局為以下範圍，例如信貸風險，利率風險及流動資金風險提供書面政策或指引。此外，內部審核組負責為風險管理及監控環境進行獨立檢查。

最重要之風險類別為信貸風險，流動資金風險，市場風險及其他營運風險。市場風險包括貨幣風險，利率及其他價值風險。

3.1 信貸風險

集團承受信貸風險，亦即交易對手因不能償付其債務而使集團引致財務損失。經濟上或於集團貸款組合內佔大比重之某一個行業之健康上之重大改變均能產生一些與報告期末之撥備有所不同之損失。因此管理層當小心監控其信貸風險承擔。信貸承擔主要來自貸款及放款，而資產負債表外之財務安排，例如貸款承擔亦產生信貸風險。信貸風險之管理及監控由高級管理層進行並由董事局作嚴密監督。

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2.16 Provisions (Continued)

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

2.17 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, balances with banks and central bank, placements with banks and exchange fund papers with original maturities of three months or less, that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Financial Risk Management

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks and those activities involve the analysis, evaluation, acceptance and management of some degree of risk or combination of risks. Taking risk is core to the financial business, and the operational risks are an inevitable consequence of being in business. The Group's aim is therefore to achieve an appropriate balance between risk and return and minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance.

The Group's risk management policies are designed to identify and analyse these risks, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor the risks and adherence to limits by means of reliable and up-to-date information systems. The Group regularly reviews its risk management policies and systems to reflect changes in markets, products and emerging best practice.

Risk management is carried out by senior management under policies approved by the Board of Directors. Financial risks are identified, evaluated and managed in close co-operation with the Group's operating units. The Board provides written policies or guidelines covering areas, such as credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. In addition, internal audit is responsible for the independent review of risk management and the control environment.

The most important types of risk are credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk and other operational risks. Market risk includes currency risk, interest rate and other price risks.

3.1 Credit risk

The Group takes on exposure to credit risk, which is the risk that a counterparty will cause a financial loss for the Group by failing to discharge an obligation. Significant changes in the economy, or in the health of a particular industry segment that represents a concentration in the Group's portfolio, could result in losses that are different from those provided for at the end of reporting period. Management therefore carefully manages its exposure to credit risk. Credit exposures arise principally in loans and advances. There is also credit risk in off-balance sheet financial arrangements such as loan commitments. The credit risk management and control are performed by senior management under close supervision by the Board of Directors.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.1.1 信貸風險管理

集團對每一被分辨出之信貸風險重大比重作出管理，設定限制及監控，特別是對個別交易對手及組別及對各行業。集團為其相對於單一貸款人或貸款人組別及行業分類之風險承受額設置限制，從而建立信貸風險程度。該等風險以循環方式監控，並於有需要時接受每年或更頻密之檢核。

信貸風險承擔之監控乃以對貸款人及未來貸款人於償還貸款利息及本金之能力作出定期分析及於適當時改變該等借貸限額，該等信貸承擔亦能以取得抵押品及公司與個人擔保而被管制。

(甲) 抵押品

集團實施關於接受特定抵押品種類之指引。貸款及放款之主要抵押品類型為：

- 住宅及商業物業之按揭；
- 股票抵押；及
- 存款質押。

客戶放款一般均為有抵押。此外，集團於注意到個別相關貸款有減值指示後當立即自交易對手徵求額外押抵。

(乙) 與信貸有關之承擔

此等工具之主要目的乃確保當客戶有需要時能有資金供其運用。擔保及備用信用狀乃集團所作出如其客戶不能支付其承擔予第三者時會代為支付之不可撤回承諾，其信貸風險與放款相同。押匯及商業信用狀為集團代客所發之書面保證並授權第三者於特定條款及情況下可向集團支取至規定金額之匯票，其相關之貨物已被用作抵押。

借貸承擔為以放款，擔保或信用狀等形式所貸予客戶之未用授權部分。對這些借貸承擔之信貸風險，集團之潛在損失等同於未用承擔之總額，然而可能之虧損額會較未用承擔之總額為少，因大部分借貸承擔均有要求客戶保持特定信貸標準之附帶條件。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1.1 Credit risk management

The Group manages, limits and controls concentrations of credit risk wherever they are identified – in particular, to individual counterparties and groups, and to industries. The Group structures the levels of credit risk it undertakes by placing limits on the amount of risk accepted in relation to one borrower, or groups of borrowers, and to industry segments. Such risks are monitored on a revolving basis and subject to an annual or more frequent review, when considered necessary.

Exposure to credit risk is managed through regular analysis of the ability of borrowers and potential borrowers to meet interest and capital repayment obligations and by changing these lending limits where appropriate. Exposure to credit risk is also managed in part by obtaining collateral and corporate and personal guarantees.

(a) Collateral

The Group implements guidelines on the acceptability of specific classes of collateral. The principal collateral types for loans and advances are :

- Mortgages over residential and commercial properties;
- Charges over equities; and
- Pledges over deposits.

Loans and advances to customers are generally secured. In addition, the Group will seek additional collateral from the counterparty as soon as impairment indicators are noticed for the relevant individual loans and advances.

(b) Credit-related commitments

The primary purpose of these instruments is to ensure that funds are available to a customer as required. Guarantees and standby letters of credit - which represent irrevocable assurances that the Group will make payments in the event that a customer cannot meet its obligations to third parties carry the same credit risk as loans. Documentary and commercial letters of credit - which are written undertakings by the Group on behalf of a customer authorising a third party to draw drafts on the Group up to a stipulated amount under specific terms and conditions - are collateralised by the underlying shipments of goods to which they relate.

Commitments to extend credit represent unused portions of authorisations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit. With respect to credit risk on commitments to extend credit, the Group is potentially exposed to loss in an amount equal to the total unused commitments. However, the likely amount of loss is less than the total unused commitments, as most commitments to extend credit are contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.1 信貸風險 (續)

3.1.2 計入持有抵押及其他信貸提升品前之最大信貸風險承擔

集團

最大承擔

資產負債表內資產之信貸風險承擔如下：

存放同業及中央銀行款項

拆放同業款項

客戶放款：

個人貸款：

- 透支

- 按揭

公司企業貸款：

- 投資公司

- 中小型企業〔中小企〕

資產負債表外項目之信貸風險承擔如下：

- 財務擔保

- 貸款承擔及其他信貸有關之負債

於12月31日

以上表格所列載乃集團於2018年及2017年12月31日未計入所持抵押或其他信貸提升之信貸風險承擔最壞情況。就資產負債表內資產而言，以上列出之承擔以綜合財務狀況表內所報告之賬面淨額為根據。

管理層基於以下理由有信心能繼續監控及保持集團自貸款組合所產生之信貸風險承擔在最低水平：

- 100%之貸款組合乃評定為內部評級系統之最高等級〔2017年：100%〕；
- 客戶放款組合內大部分為按揭貸款及物業投資貸款，均有抵押支持；
- 100%之貸款組合被定為非過期或非減值〔2017年：100%〕；及
- 集團以嚴格之甄選程序處理貸款批核。

信貸風險之抵銷，抵押及其他信貸提升品

集團採用不同之技術用以減低自借貸活動所產生之信貸風險。可執行之法律文件確立集團擁有對任何所提供之抵押，擔保品或其他信貸提升品之直接，不可被推翻及無條件追索權。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.2 Maximum exposure to credit risk before collateral held or other credit enhancements

The Group

Maximum exposure

Credit risk exposures relating to on-balance sheet assets are as follows:

Balances with banks and central bank

Placements with banks

Loans and advances to customers :

Loans to individuals :

- Overdrafts

- Mortgages

Loans to corporate entities :

- Investment companies

- Small and medium size enterprises (SMEs)

Credit risk exposures relating to off-balance sheet items are as follows:

- Financial guarantees

- Loan commitments and other credit related liabilities

At 31 December

2018

HK\$

2017

HK\$

168,975,215

430,354,907

959,097,432

860,343,013

2,546,069

2,306,768

3,559,766

6,059,116

164,577,360

153,089,991

3,286,701

800,051

4,000,000

4,000,000

4,781,555

21,589,616

1,310,824,098

1,478,543,462

The above table represents a worst case scenario of credit risk exposure to the Group at 31 December 2018 and 2017, without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements attached. For on-balance sheet assets, the exposures set out above are based on net carrying amounts as reported in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Management is confident in its ability to continue to control and sustain minimal exposure of credit risk to the Group resulting from its loan and advances portfolio based on the following :

- 100% of the loans and advances portfolio is categorised in the top grade of the internal rating system (2017 : 100%);
- Mortgage loans and properties investment loans, which represent the majority of the loans and advances portfolio, are backed by collateral;
- 100% of the loans and advances portfolio is considered to be neither past due nor impaired (2017 : 100%); and
- The Group has a stringent selection process in granting loans and advances.

Credit risk mitigation, collateral and other credit enhancements

The Group uses a variety of techniques to reduce the credit risk arising from its lending activities. Enforceable legal documentation establishes the Group's direct, irrevocable and unconditional recourse to any collateral, security or other credit enhancements provided.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.2 計入持有抵押及其他信貸提升品前之最大信貸風險承擔 (續)

以下列表描述每類財務資產之所持有抵押及其財務影響：

存放及拆放同業及其他財務機構款項	此等承擔一般因其交易對手之性質而被視為低信貸風險。此等款項一般並無抵押。
客戶放款	此等承擔根據其抵押品及給予客戶之貸款類別而可分為有抵押，部份抵押或無抵押。主要之抵押品類別包括住宅物業，其他物業，銀行存款及股票。集團亦利用可確認擔保作信貸提升。於2018年12月31日，客戶放款之抵押比率乃100% (2017年：99.88%)。
或有負債及承擔	或有負債及承擔之類別及性質已顯示在附註25內。對於可於未有預先通知而無條件取消之承擔，集團於貸款人信貸質素變差時，當收回所給予貸款人之貸款，因此，此等承擔對集團並不構成重大信貸風險。於2018年12月31日，或有負債及承擔之抵押比率乃98.86% (2017年：99.99%)。

3.1.3 客戶放款及銀行同業拆放

客戶放款及銀行同業拆放概述如下：

集團	The Group
非過期或減值	Neither past due nor impaired

於2018年及2017年12月31日，並無已過期但未減值之貸款及放款或已減值之貸款及放款。貸款組合內非過期或非減值貸款之信貸品質按集團所採用之內部評級系統均被評為滿意。

於是年度內集團並未因收回所持抵押而獲取任何資產〔2017年：無〕。於2018年12月31日集團亦無經重組貸款〔2017年：無〕或收回資產〔2017年：無〕。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.2 Maximum exposure to credit risk before collateral held or other credit enhancements (Continued)

The table below describes the nature of collateral held and their financial effect by class of financial asset:

Balances and placements with banks and other financial institutions	These exposures are generally considered to be low credit risk due to the nature of the counterparties. Collateral is generally not sought on these balances.
Loans and advances	These exposures are secured, partially secured or unsecured depending on the type of collateral and type of facilities offered to customers. The major types of collateral taken include residential properties, other properties, bank deposits and shares. Recognised guarantees are also employed by the Group for credit enhancement. As at 31 December 2018, the collateral coverage of loans and advances to customers is 100% (2017: 99.88%).
Contingent liabilities and commitments	The components and nature of contingent liabilities and commitments are disclosed in Note 25. Regarding the commitments that are unconditionally cancellable without prior notice, the Group would withdraw the credit facilities extended to borrowers in case their credit quality deteriorates. Accordingly, these commitments do not expose the Group to significant credit risk. As at 31 December 2018, the collateral coverage of contingent liabilities and commitments is 98.86% (2017: 99.99%).

3.1.3 Loans and advances and placements with banks

Loans and advances and placements with banks are summarised as follows :

2018年12月31日 31 December 2018		2017年12月31日 31 December 2017	
客戶放款 Loans and advances to customers	銀行同業拆放 Placements with banks	客戶放款 Loans and advances to customers	銀行同業拆放 Placements with banks
HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
173,969,896	959,097,432	162,255,926	860,343,013

There were no loans and advances that were past due but not impaired nor loans and advances that were impaired at 31 December 2018 and 2017. The credit quality of the portfolio of loans and advances that were neither past due nor impaired was of satisfactory grading by reference to the internal rating system adopted by the Group.

During the year, the Group did not obtain any assets by taking possession of collateral held as security (2017 : Nil). The Group has no rescheduled loans (2017 : Nil) nor repossessed assets (2017 : Nil) as at 31 December 2018.

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.4 預期信用損失計量

香港財務報告準則第9號規定了一個自初始確認之後信用品質發生“三階段”變化之減值模型，概述如下：

- 初始確認時未發生信用減值之金融工具進入“第1階段”，且集團對其信用風險進行持續監控。
- 如果識別出自初始確認後信用風險發生顯著增加，則集團將其轉移至“第2階段”，但並未將其視為已發生信用減值之工具。
- 如果金融工具發生信用減值，則將被轉移至“第3階段”。
- 第1階段金融工具之損失準備為未來12個月之預期信用損失，該金額對應為整個存續期預期信用損失中由未來12個月內可能發生之違約事件導致之部分。第2階段或第3階段金融工具之預期信用損失計量整個存續期預期信用損失。
- 根據香港財務報告準則第9號計量預期信用損失時應充分考慮前瞻性資訊。
- 購入或源生已發生信用減值之金融資產是指在初始確認時即存在信用減值之金融資產。這些資產之損失準備為整個存續期之預期信用損失(第3階段)。

香港財務報告準則第9號中之“三階段”信用品質變化之減值模型如下圖所示(未包括購入或源生之已發生信用減值之金融資產)：

第1階段 Stage 1	第2階段 Stage 2	第3階段 Stage 3
(初始確認) (initial recognition)	(自初始確認以來信用風險發生顯著增加) (Significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition)	(發生信用減值) (Credit-impaired assets)
12個月預期信用損失 12-month expected credit losses	整個存續期預期信用損失 Lifetime expected credit losses	整個存續期預期信用損失 Lifetime expected credit losses

在按照香港財務報告準則第9號計量預期信用損失時，集團採用之關鍵判斷及假設如下：

信用風險顯著增加

當觸發以下一個或多個定量、定性標準或上限指標時，集團認為金融工具之信用風險已發生顯著增加：

定性標準：

對於零售貸款組合，如果借款人滿足以下一個或多個標準：

- 銀行給予借款人較短之還款寬限期
- 直接取消債務
- 展期
- 最近[12]個月中發生過欠款

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.4 Expected credit loss measurement

HKFRS 9 outlines a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition as summarized below:

- financial instrument that is not credit-impaired on initial recognition is classified in 'Stage 1' and has its credit risk continuously monitored by the Group.
- If a significant increase in credit risk ('SICR') since initial recognition is identified, the financial instrument is moved to 'Stage 2' but is not yet deemed to be credit-impaired.
- If the financial instrument is credit-impaired, the financial instrument is then moved to 'Stage 3'.
- Financial instruments in Stage 1 have their ECL measured at an amount equal to the portion of lifetime expected credit losses that result from default events possible within the next 12 months. Instruments in Stages 2 or 3 have their ECL measured based on expected credit losses on a lifetime basis.
- A pervasive concept in measuring ECL in accordance with HKFRS 9 is that it should consider forward-looking information.
- Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets are those financial assets that are credit-impaired on initial recognition. Their ECL is always measured on a lifetime basis (Stage 3).

The 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality under HKFRS 9 (other than purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets) is summarized in the following table:

The key judgements and assumptions adopted by the Group in addressing the requirements of the standard are discussed below:

Significant increase in credit risk (SICR)

The Group considers a financial instrument to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk when one or more of the following qualitative or backstop criteria have been met:

Qualitative criteria:

For retail mortgages or loans, if the borrower meets one or more of the following criteria:

- In short-term forbearance
- Direct debit cancellation
- Extension to the terms granted
- Previous arrears within the last 12 months

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.4 預期信用損失計量(續)

對於公司貸款及資金業務組合，如果借款人在預警清單上和/或該借款滿足以下一個或多個標準：

- 借款人出現業務、財務和/或經濟狀況之重大不利變化
- 實際或預期之寬限期或重組
- 借款人經營情況之實際或預期之重大不利變化
- 預期可能導致違約風險上升之擔保品價值變動
- 出現現金流/流動性問題之早期跡象，例如貸款還款之延期

上限指標

如果借款人在合同付款日後逾期超過30天仍未付款，則視為該金融工具已經發生信用風險顯著增加。

集團為其所持之全部金融工具於每個貸款年度信貸評估及財政年度完結時作出融合前瞻性資訊之有關信用風險顯著有否增加之評估。集團亦監察其用以辨認出信用風險顯著增加之判斷標準，並定期審查其合適性。

3.1.5 違約及已發生信用減值資產之定義

當金融工具符合以下一項或多項條件時，本集團將該金融資產界定為已發生違約，其標準與已發生信用減值之定義一致：

定量標準

借款人在合同付款日後逾期超過90天仍未付款。

定性標準

借款人滿足“難以還款”的標準，表明借款人發生重大財務困難，示例包括：

- 借款人無力償還款項
- 借款人有現金週轉困難
- 借款人違反合同中對債務人約束之條款
- 借款人很可能破產
- 借款人之競爭地位惡化
- 借款人被降級至低於投資級數水平

上述標準適用於集團所有之金融工具，且與內部信用風險管理所採用之違約定義一致。違約定義已被一致地應用於集團之預期信用損失計算過程中對違約概率 (PD)、違約風險敞口 (EAD) 及違約損失率 (LGD) 之模型建立。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.4 Expected credit loss measurement (Continued)

For corporate lendings and treasury instruments, if the borrower is on the Watchlist and the lending meets one or more of the following criteria:

- Significant adverse changes in business, financial and/or economic conditions in which the borrower operates
- Actual or expected forbearance or restructuring
- Actual or expected significant adverse change in operating results of the borrower
- Significant change in collateral value which is expected to increase the risk of default
- Early signs of cashflow/liquidity problems such as delay in servicing of loans

Backstop

A backstop is applied and the financial instrument considered to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk if the borrower is more than 30 days past due on its contractual payments.

The assessment of SICR incorporates forward-looking information and is performed at annual credit assessment of each loan/lending and at the end of financial year for all financial instruments held by the Group. The criteria used to identify SICR are monitored and reviewed periodically for appropriateness by the Group.

3.1.5 Definition of default and credit-impaired assets

The Group defines a financial instrument as in default, which is fully aligned with the definition of credit-impaired, when it meets one or more of the following criteria:

Quantitative criteria

The borrower is more than 90 days past due on its contractual payments.

Qualitative criteria:

The borrower meets unlikeliness to pay criteria, which indicates the borrower is in significant financial difficulty. These are instances where:

- The borrower is insolvent
- There are cash flow difficulties experienced by the borrower
- The borrower is in breach of loan covenants or conditions
- The borrower is probable to initiate bankruptcy proceedings
- The borrower's competitive position has deteriorated
- The borrower is downgraded below investment grade level

The criteria listed above have been applied to all financial instruments held by the Group and are consistent with the definition of default used for internal credit risk management purposes. The default definition has been applied consistently to model the Probability of Default (PD), Exposure at Default (EAD) and Loss given Default (LGD) throughout the Group's expected loss calculations.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.6 計量預期信用損失 - 評估過程之說明

根據信用風險是否發生顯著增加以及資產是否已發生信用減值，本集團對不同之資產分別以 12 個月或整個存續期之預期信用損失計量損失準備。預期信用損失是違約概率 (PD)、違約風險敞口 (EAD) 及違約損失率 (LGD)

三者之乘積折現後之結果。相關定義如下：

- 違約概率是指借款人在未來 12 個月或在整個剩餘存續期，無法履行其償付義務之可能性(其中違約及信貸減值之定義於上列示)。
- 違約風險敞口是指，在未來 12 個月或在整個剩餘存續期中，在違約發生時，本集團應被償付之金額。
- 違約損失率是指本集團對違約敞口發生損失程度作出之預期。根據交易對手之類型、追索的方式和優先順序，以及擔保品或其他信用支持之可獲得性不同，違約損失率也有所不同。

本集團通過預計未來各月份中單個敞口或資產組合之違約概率、違約損失率和違約風險敞口，來確定預期信用損失。本集團將這三者相乘並折現至報告日並加總。預期信用損失計算中使用之折現率為初始實際利率或其近似值。

整個存續期違約概率是基於到期資訊由 12 個月違約概率推演而成。到期分析覆蓋了貸款從初始確認到整個存續期結束的違約變化情況。到期組合之基礎是可觀察之歷史資料，並根據集團對每一個貸款之認知而作出個別估算。

12 個月及整個存續期之違約風險敞口是根據預期還款安排進行確定，每一個貸款將有所不同。

集團根據對影響違約後回收之因素來確定 12 個月及整個存續期之違約損失率。每一個貸款之違約損失率有所不同。

- 對於有抵押貸款，集團主要根據抵押品類型及抵押品之預期價值、強制出售時之折扣率、回收時間及可觀察到之收回成本等確定違約損失率。
- 對於無抵押貸款，集團通常在每一個貸款確定違約損失率。該違約損失率受到回收策略之影響，上述回收策略包括貸款轉讓計畫及價格。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.6 Measuring ECL - Explanation of assessment process

The Group assesses the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) individually for each financial asset. The ECL is measured on either a 12-month (12M) or Lifetime basis depending on whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred since initial recognition or whether an asset is considered to be credit-impaired. Expected credit losses are the discounted product of the Probability of Default (PD), Exposure at Default (EAD), and Loss Given default (LGD), defined as follows:

- The PD represents the likelihood of a borrower defaulting on its financial obligation (as per "Definition of default and credit-impaired" above), either over the next 12 months (12M PD), or over the remaining lifetime (Lifetime PD) of the obligation.
- EAD is based on the amounts the Group expects to be owed at the time of default, over the next 12 months (12M EAD) or over the remaining lifetime (Lifetime PD) of the obligation.
- Loss Given Default (LGD) represents the Group's expectation of the extent of loss on a defaulted exposure. LGD varies by type of counterparty, type and seniority of claim and availability of collateral or other credit support.

The ECL is determined by projecting the PD, LGD and EAD for each future month and for each individual exposure. These three components are multiplied together and discounted back to the reporting date and summed. The discount rate used in the ECL calculation is the original effective interest rate or an approximation thereof.

The Lifetime PD is developed by applying a maturity profile to the current 12M PD. The maturity profile looks at how defaults develop on each exposure from the point of initial recognition throughout the lifetime of each loan. The maturity profile is based on historical observed data and is estimated individually based on the Group's knowledge of each loan.

The 12-month and lifetime EADs are determined based on the expected payment profile, which varies by each loan.

The 12-month and lifetime LGDs are determined based on the factors which impact the recoveries made post default. These vary according to each loan exposure.

- For secured products, this is primarily based on collateral type and projected collateral values, historical discounts to market/book values due to forced sales, time to repossession and recovery costs observed.
- For unsecured products, LGD's are typically set at each loan, which are influenced by collection strategies, including contracted debt sales and price.

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.7 預期信用損失模型中包括之前瞻性資訊

信用風險顯著增加之評估及預期信用損失之計算均涉及前瞻性資訊。本集團通過進行歷史資料分析，識別出影響各資產組合之信用風險及預期信用損失之關鍵經濟指標。

由於集團之貸款組合只包括有限數量之借貸人而其性質及背景均有所不同，經濟指標相對每一個風險承擔之違約概率，違約風險敞口及違約損失率之有關影響亦有差異。在此過程中此等因素已被應用至個別貸款之判斷。這些經濟指標由貸款部門進行預測並由貸款委員會批核。每一個別貸款風險均根據與其相關之歷史數據及融合預期經濟因素，例如，房屋價格指標，國民生產指數，利率趨勢及失業等之未來展望，而進行個別評估。

與其他經濟預測類似，對預計值和發生可能性之估計具有高度之固有不确定性，因此實際結果可能同預測存在重大差異。本集團認為這些預測體現了集團對可能結果之最佳估計。

最大信用風險敞口 納入減值評估範圍之金融工具

下表對納入預期信用損失評估範圍之金融工具之信用風險敞口進行了分析。下列金融資產之賬面價值即本集團就這些資產之最大信用風險敞口。

(甲) 客戶放款

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.7 Forward-looking information incorporated in the ECL models

The assessment of SICR and the calculation of ECL both incorporate forward-looking information. The Group has performed historical analysis and identified the key economic variables impacting credit risk and expected credit losses for each loan exposure.

As the Group's loan portfolio consists of limited number of borrowers that are of different nature and background, the economic variables and their associated impact on the PD, EAD and LGD of each exposure vary. Judgment on individual loans of such factors has been applied in this process. Forecasts of these economic variables are made by the Credit Department and approved by the Credit Committee. Each individual loan exposure is analysed based on the historical records and future outlooks as influenced by the projected economic factors, such as house price index, GDP, interest rate trend and unemployment rate which are applicable to each exposure on a case by case basis.

As with any economic forecast, the projections and likelihoods of occurrence are subject to a degree of inherent uncertainty and therefore the actual outcomes may be significantly different to those projected. The Group considers these forecasts to represent its best estimate of the possible outcomes.

Maximum exposure to credit risk – Financial instruments subject to impairment

The following tables contain the analysis of the credit risk exposure of financial instruments for which are subject to ECL assessment. The gross carrying amount of financial assets below also represents the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk on these assets.

(a) Loans and advances to customers

		客戶放款 Loans and advances to customers					
		2018				2017	
		預期信用損失階段 ECL staging					
		第1階段 12個月預期 信用損失 Stage 1 12-month ECL HK\$	第2階段 整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Stage 2 Lifetime ECL HK\$	第3階段 整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Stage 3 Lifetime ECL HK\$	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Purchased credit- impaired HK\$	總計 Total HK\$	總計 Total HK\$
信用等級	Credit grade						
表現良好	Performing	173,969,896	-	-	-	173,969,896	162,255,926
賬面總額	Gross carrying amount	173,969,896	-	-	-	173,969,896	162,255,926
預期信用損失 準備	ECL allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-

3 財務風險管理(續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.7 預期信用損失模型中包括之前瞻性資訊(續)

3.1.7 Forward-looking information incorporated in the ECL models (Continued)

(乙) 擔保、或有負債及貸款承擔

(b) Guarantees, contingent liabilities and loan commitments

		擔保、或有負債及貸款承擔					
		Guarantees, contingent liabilities and loan commitments					
		2018				2017	
		預期信用損失階段 ECL staging					
信用等級	Credit grade	第1階段 12個月預期 信用損失 Stage 1 12-month ECL	第2階段 整個存續期預 期信用損失 Stage 2 Lifetime ECL	第3階段 整個存續期預 期信用損失 Stage 3 Lifetime ECL	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Prurchased credit- impaired	總計	總計
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
表現良好	Performing	8,781,555	-	-	-	8,781,555	25,589,616
賬面總額	Gross carrying amount	8,781,555	-	-	-	8,781,555	25,589,616
預期信用損失 準備	ECL allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-

(丙) 存放同業及拆放同業款項

(c) Balances and placements with banks

		存放同業及拆放同業款項					
		Balances and placements with banks					
		2018				2017	
		預期信用損失階段 ECL staging					
信用等級	Credit grade	第1階段 12個月預期 信用損失 Stage 1 12-month ECL	第2階段 整個存續期預 期信用損失 Stage 2 Lifetime ECL	第3階段 整個存續期預 期信用損失 Stage 3 Lifetime ECL	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Prurchased credit- impaired	總計	總計
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
表現良好	Performing	961,807,400	-	-	-	961,807,400	863,227,692
賬面總額	Gross carrying amount	961,807,400	-	-	-	961,807,400	863,227,692
預期信用損失 準備	ECL allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-

集團有關要求抵押品之政策於報告期內並無重大改變，而集團所持有之抵押品之整體品質相對上期亦無重大改變。

The Group's policies regarding obtaining collateral have not significantly changed during the reporting period and there has been no significant change in the overall quality of the collateral held by the Group since the prior period.

集團有抵押之金融資產有足夠低之貸款與抵押品之“貸款對抵押品之值”比率，從而於集團之預期信用損失模型內，無需確認任何損失。

The Group's financial assets that are secured have sufficiently low “loan to value” (LTV) ratios, which result in no loss allowance being recognised in accordance with the Group's expected credit loss model.

敏感性分析

Sensitivity analysis

影響集團預期信用損失準備之最重要假設包括以下之項目：

The most significant assumptions affecting the ECL allowance for the Group include the following items:

- 房屋價格指數，因其對物業按揭抵押品之估值有重大影響；及
- 股票市場指數，因其對上市證券抵押品之估值有重大影響。

- House price index, given the significant impact it has on mortgage collateral valuations; and
- Stock market index, given the significant impact it has on listed share collateral valuations.

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.7 預期信用損失模型中包括之前瞻性資訊(續)

敏感性分析(續)

於2018年12月31日，假設集團使用之經濟指標發生合理變動而導致之預期信用損失變動情況列示如下(例如，因應房屋價格指數及股票市場指數各自上升或下降情況中對預期信用損失之影響)：

對預期信用損失之影響 Impact on ECL

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.7 Forward-looking information incorporated in the ECL models (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis (Continued)

Set out below are the changes to the ECL as at 31 December 2018 that would result from reasonably possible changes in these parameters from the actual assumptions used in the Group's economic variable assumptions (for example, the impact on ECL of each of upward or downward movements in house price index and stock market index):

		房屋價格指數 House price index		
		-20%	不變 No change	+20%
對預期信用損失之影響	Impact on ECL	-	-	-

		恆生指數 Hang Seng index		
		-10%	不變 No change	+10%
對預期信用損失之影響	Impact on ECL	-	-	-

3.1.8 損失準備

本期確認之損失準備受以下多種因素之影響：

- 由於金融工具信用風險顯著增加或減少，或發生信用減值，而導致金融工具在第1、2、3階段之間發生轉移，以及相應導致損失準備的計量基礎在12個月和整個存續期的預期信用損失之間之轉換；
- 為本期新增之金融工具額外計提損失準備及釋放於本期被不確認之金融工具；
- 本期內模型參數之常規更新，導致違約概率、違約敞口和違約損失率變動，從而對預期信用損失計量產生影響；
- 本期終止確認及核銷之金融資產對應損失準備之轉出。

下表列示了本期期初至期末之間由於上述因素變動而對損失準備產生之影響：

(甲) 客戶放款

2018年1月1日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 1 January 2018
損失準備階段間之轉移	Transfer between ECL stages
違約概率、違約損失率及違約敞口之更新	Changes in PDs/LGDs/EADs
在本期內終止確認之金融資產	Financial assets derecognised during the period
2018年12月31日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 31 December 2018

3.1.8 Loss allowance

The loss allowance can be impacted by a variety of factors, including:

- Transfers between ECL stages due to financial instruments experiencing significant increases or decreases of credit risk or becoming credit-impaired in the period, and the consequent step up or step down between 12-month and Lifetime ECL;
- Additional allowances for new financial instruments recognised during the period, as well as releases for financial instruments de-recognised in the period;
- Impact on the measurement of ECL due to changes in PDs, EADs and LGDs in the period, arising from regular credit assessments;
- Financial assets derecognized during the period and write-offs of allowances related to assets that were written off during the period.

The following tables explain the changes in the loss allowance between the beginning and the end of the annual period:

(a) Loans and advances to customers

第1階段 Stage 1	第2階段 Stage 2	第3階段 Stage 3	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Purchased credit- impaired	總計 Total
12個月預期 信用損失 12-month ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	HK\$	HK\$
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.8 損失準備(續)

(乙) 擔保、或有負債及貸款承擔

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.8 Loss allowance (Continued)

(b) Guarantees, contingent liabilities and loan commitments

		第1階段 Stage 1	第2階段 Stage 2	第3階段 Stage 3	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Purchased credit- impaired	總計 Total
		12個月預期 信用損失 12-month ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	HK\$	HK\$
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
2018年1月1日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 1 January 2018					
損失準備階段間之轉移	Transfer between ECL stages	-	-	-	-	-
違約概率、違約損失率及違約 敞口之更新	Changes in PDs/LGDs/EADs	-	-	-	-	-
在本期內終止確認之金融資產	Financial assets derecognised during the period	-	-	-	-	-
2018年12月31日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 31 December 2018	-	-	-	-	-

(丙) 存放同業及拆放同業款項

(c) Balances and placements with banks

		第1階段 Stage 1	第2階段 Stage 2	第3階段 Stage 3	購入已發生 信用減值的 金融資產 Purchased credit- impaired	總計 Total
		12個月預期 信用損失 12-month ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	整個存續期 預期信用損 失 Lifetime ECL	HK\$	HK\$
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
2018年1月1日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 1 January 2018					
損失準備階段間之轉移	Transfer between ECL stages	-	-	-	-	-
違約概率、違約損失率及違約 敞口之更新	Changes in PDs/LGDs/EADs	-	-	-	-	-
在本期內終止確認之金融資產	Financial assets derecognised during the period	-	-	-	-	-
2018年12月31日之損失準備	Loss allowance as at 31 December 2018	-	-	-	-	-

影響損失準備改變之金融資產毛賬面值並無重大改變。是年度內，集團並無購入或自發之已發生信用減值金融資產。

There were no significant changes in the gross carrying accounts of financial assets that contributed to changes in the loss allowance. There were no credit-impaired financial assets purchased or originated by the Group during the year.

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.1 信貸風險(續)

3.1.9 撇銷政策

當集團執行了所有必要之程式後仍認為無法合理預期可收回金融資產之整體或一部分時，則將其進行撇銷。表明無法合理預期可收回款項之跡象包括：(1)

強制執行已終止，以及 (2)

集團之收回方法是沒收並處置擔保品，但仍預期擔保品之價值無法覆蓋全部本息。

集團有可能撇銷仍然處於強制執行中之金融資產。於2018年12月31日止年度中，集團並無該等已撇銷資產。

3.1.10 金融資產之合同修改

為了實現最大程度之收款，本集團有時會因商業談判或借款人財務困難對貸款之合同條款進行修改。

這類合同修改包括貸款展期、免付款期，以及提供還款寬限期。基於管理層判斷客戶很可能繼續還款之指標，本集團制定了貸款之具體重組政策和操作實務，且對該政策持續進行覆核。對貸款進行重組之情況在中長期貸款之管理中最為常見。

當合同修改並未造成實質性變化且不會導致終止確認原有資產時，本集團在報告日評估修改後資產之違約風險時，仍與原合同條款下初始確認時之違約風險進行對比。集團對修改後資產之後續情況實施監控。本集團可能判斷，經過合同修改信用風險已得到顯著改善。於2018年12月31日，集團並無該等資產。

本集團使用特定模型持續監控合同條款修改之金融資產後續是否出現信用風險顯著增加。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.9 Write-off policy

The Group writes off financial assets, in whole or in part, when it has exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include: (i) ceasing enforcement activity and (ii) where the Group's recovery method is foreclosing on collateral and the value of the collateral is such that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering in full.

The Group may write-off financial assets that are still subject to enforcement activity. However, there were no such assets being written off during the year ended 31 December 2018.

3.1.10 Modification of financial assets

The Group sometimes modifies the terms of loans provided to customers due to commercial renegotiations, or for distressed loans, with a view to maximizing recovery.

Such restructuring activities include extended payment term arrangements, payment holidays and payment forgiveness. Restructuring policies and practices are based on indicators or criteria which, in the judgement of management, indicate that payment will most likely continue. These policies are kept under continuous review. Restructuring is most commonly applied to term loans.

The risk of default of such assets after modification is assessed at the reporting date and compared with the risk under the original terms at initial recognition, when the modification is not substantial and so does not result in derecognition of the original asset. The Group monitors the subsequent performance of modified assets. The Group may determine that the credit risk has significantly improved after restructuring. As at 31 December 2018, the Group does not have any of such assets.

The Group continues to monitor if there is a subsequent significant increase in credit risk in relation to such assets through the use of specific models for modified assets.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.1 信貸風險 (續)

3.1.11 財務資產信貸風險承擔之風險分佈

(甲) 地區分類

以下表格提供於2018年與2017年12月31日集團於其賬面值之主要信貸風險承擔以地理區域分佈說明。於此分佈內，集團按交易對手之居住國家分配風險承擔至各區域。信貸風險之地區分類乃按照風險轉移後交易對手之地點歸類。

集團

The Group

		香港 <u>Hong Kong</u> HK\$	亞太區 香港除外 Asia Pacific excluding <u>Hong Kong</u> HK\$	歐洲 <u>Europe</u> HK\$	總額 <u>Total</u> HK\$
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018				
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	30,000,000	729,097,432	200,000,000	959,097,432
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers：				
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals：				
- 透支	- Overdrafts	2,546,069	-	-	2,546,069
- 按揭	- Mortgages	3,559,766	-	-	3,559,766
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities：				
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	164,577,360	-	-	164,577,360
- 中小企	- SMEs	3,286,701	-	-	3,286,701
		<u>203,969,896</u>	<u>729,097,432</u>	<u>200,000,000</u>	<u>1,133,067,328</u>
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017				
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	-	860,343,013	-	860,343,013
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers：				
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals：				
- 透支	- Overdrafts	2,306,768	-	-	2,306,768
- 按揭	- Mortgages	6,059,116	-	-	6,059,116
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities：				
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	153,089,991	-	-	153,089,991
- 中小企	- SMEs	800,051	-	-	800,051
		<u>162,255,926</u>	<u>860,343,013</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,022,598,939</u>

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 Credit risk (Continued)

3.1.11 Concentration of risks of financial assets with credit risk exposure

(a) Geographical sectors

The following table sets out the breakdown of the Group's main credit exposure at their carrying amounts, as categorised by geographical region as of 31 December 2018 and 2017. For this distribution, the Group has allocated exposures to regions based on the country of domicile of its counterparties. Credit risk exposure by geographical sectors is classified according to the location of counterparties after taking into account the transfer of risk.

		香港 <u>Hong Kong</u> HK\$	亞太區 香港除外 Asia Pacific excluding <u>Hong Kong</u> HK\$	歐洲 <u>Europe</u> HK\$	總額 <u>Total</u> HK\$
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018				
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	30,000,000	729,097,432	200,000,000	959,097,432
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers：				
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals：				
- 透支	- Overdrafts	2,546,069	-	-	2,546,069
- 按揭	- Mortgages	3,559,766	-	-	3,559,766
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities：				
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	164,577,360	-	-	164,577,360
- 中小企	- SMEs	3,286,701	-	-	3,286,701
		<u>203,969,896</u>	<u>729,097,432</u>	<u>200,000,000</u>	<u>1,133,067,328</u>
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017				
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	-	860,343,013	-	860,343,013
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers：				
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals：				
- 透支	- Overdrafts	2,306,768	-	-	2,306,768
- 按揭	- Mortgages	6,059,116	-	-	6,059,116
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities：				
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	153,089,991	-	-	153,089,991
- 中小企	- SMEs	800,051	-	-	800,051
		<u>162,255,926</u>	<u>860,343,013</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,022,598,939</u>

3 財務風險管理 (續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.1 信貸風險 (續)

3.1 **Credit risk (Continued)**

3.1.11 財務資產信貸風險承擔之風險分佈 (續)

3.1.11 **Concentration of risks of financial assets with credit risk exposure (Continued)**

(乙) 行業分類

(b) Industry sectors

以下表格提供集團於其賬面值之主要信貸風險承擔以交易對手之行業分佈之分析。

The following table sets out the breakdown of the Group's main credit exposure at their carrying amounts, as categorised by the industry sectors of its counterparties.

集團

The Group

		財務機構 Financial institutions HK\$	批發及 零售貿易 Whole-sale and retail trade HK\$	投資公司 Investment companies HK\$	個人 Individuals HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
於2018年12月31日	As at 31 December 2018					
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	959,097,432	-	-	-	959,097,432
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers :					
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals :					
- 透支	- Overdrafts	-	-	-	2,546,069	2,546,069
- 按揭	- Mortgages	-	-	-	3,559,766	3,559,766
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities :					
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	-	-	164,577,360	-	164,577,360
- 中小企	- SMEs	-	3,286,701	-	-	3,286,701
		<u>959,097,432</u>	<u>3,286,701</u>	<u>164,577,360</u>	<u>6,105,835</u>	<u>1,133,067,328</u>
於2017年12月31日	As at 31 December 2017					
拆放同業款項	Placements with banks	860,343,013	-	-	-	860,343,013
客戶放款：	Loans and advances to customers :					
個人貸款：	Loans to individuals :					
- 透支	- Overdrafts	-	-	-	2,306,768	2,306,768
- 按揭	- Mortgages	-	-	-	6,059,116	6,059,116
企業貸款：	Loans to corporate entities :					
- 投資公司	- Investment companies	-	-	153,089,991	-	153,089,991
- 中小企	- SMEs	-	800,051	-	-	800,051
		<u>860,343,013</u>	<u>800,051</u>	<u>153,089,991</u>	<u>8,365,884</u>	<u>1,022,598,939</u>

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.2 市場風險

集團承受最少之市場風險，亦即金融工具之公平價值或未來現金流量因市場改變而有所波動之風險。市場風險源自利率，貨幣及股票產品之未平倉合約，以上所有均被一般及特定市場動向與例如利率，信貸價格差異，匯率及股價等市場定率或價格之不穩定程度之變動所影響。

集團進行定期之壓力測試從而監控其市場風險承擔。壓力測試顯示於極端情況下所產生之可能損失估算。集團所進行之壓力測試均為一般風險因素之壓力測試，而壓力變動應用於風險類別。

壓力測試之結果由高級管理層及董事局委員會查核，而壓力測試設合其業務，並一般為採用處境分析。

3.2.1 2018年及2017年之敏感分析

於2018年12月31日，並無重大外匯之未平倉合約，因此外幣淨利息收入對利率變動並不敏感。利率敏感度主要在港幣盤上，如港幣市場利率調低50個百分點而其他可變因素保持不變時，是年度之除稅後溢利將降低港幣3,762,462元（2017年：港幣2,975,720元）。此乃由於自浮動利率金融工具之淨利息收入下降。

集團之股權風險主要源自其持有全部被界定為可出售之股票，其大部分為香港上市。該等股票乃作長期投資用途而持有。於2018年12月31日，如恆生指數於當日下跌10%（2017年：下跌10%），而其他因素不變及股價按其與指數之歷史關係而移動的話，集團之除稅後溢利將會不變（2017年：不變），而集團之投資重估儲備則會減少港幣767,341元（2017年：減少港幣1,491,774元）。集團之可出售股票證券則減少港幣767,341元（2017年：減少港幣1,491,774元）。

於2018年及2017年12月31日，集團大部分之財務資產及負債均為港元或美元結算，由於港元與美元掛鈎，因此集團並無重大匯率風險承擔。

用於以上利率風險及股價風險敏感分析之方法及假設於2018年及2017年均以同一基準進行。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.2 Market risk

The Group takes on minimal exposure to market risks, which is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risks arise from open positions in interest rate, currency and equity products, all of which are exposed to general and specific market movements and changes in the level of volatility of market rates or prices such as interest rates, credit spreads, foreign exchange rates and equity prices.

The Group performs periodic stress tests to monitor its exposures to market risks. Stress tests provide an indication of the potential size of losses that could arise in extreme conditions. The stress tests carried out by the Group are in general risk factor stress testing, where stress movements are applied to risk category.

The results of the stress tests are reviewed by senior management and by Board Committees. The stress testing is tailored to the business and typically uses scenario analysis.

3.2.1 Sensitivity analysis for 2018 and 2017

As at 31 December 2018, no significant open positions in foreign currencies were taken, hence the net interest income for foreign currencies were not sensitive to interest rate changes. Interest sensitivity applies mainly to Hong Kong Dollar ('HKD') positions, whereby if the HKD market interest rates had been 50 basis points lower with other variables held constant, the Group's profit after tax for the year and reserves would have been HK\$3,762,462 (2017: HK\$2,975,720) lower. This arose as a result of lower net interest income earned on floating rate financial instruments.

The Group's equity risk position arises mainly from the holdings of equity securities all being classified as available-for-sale, the majority of which being listed in Hong Kong. Such holdings are held for long term investment purpose. At 31 December 2018, if Hang Seng Index had been 10% lower (2017: 10% lower) with all other variables held constant and the equity instruments moved according to the historical correlation with the index, the Group's profit after tax would remain unchanged (2017: unchanged), while the Group's investment revaluation reserve would be HK\$767,341 lower (2017: HK\$1,491,774 lower). The Group's available-for-sale equity securities would be HK\$767,341 lower (2017: HK\$1,491,774 lower).

At 31 December 2018 and 2017, majority of the Group's financial assets and liabilities are denominated in HKD or United States dollars ('USD') and as HKD is pegged to the USD, therefore the Group is not exposed to significant currency risk.

The method and assumption used on the above sensitivity analysis on interest rate risk and equity price risk is performed on the same basis for both 2018 and 2017.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.2 市場風險 (續)

3.2 Market risk (Continued)

3.2.2 外幣匯兌

3.2.2 Foreign exchange

集團承受著因主要外幣匯率波動而為其財務狀況及現金流量帶來影響之風險。以下之表格概述集團於12月31日所承受之外幣匯率風險，表格包括集團之資產與負債之賬面值，並按其幣值分類。

The Group takes on exposure to effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its financial position and cash flows. The table below summarises the Group's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk at 31 December. Included in the table are the Group's assets and liabilities at carrying amounts, categorised by currency.

資產負債表內及外項目貨幣風險之分佈

Concentrations of currency risk on-and off-balance sheet items

		港幣 HK Dollars HK\$	美元 US Dollars HK\$	其他 Others HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
集團	The Group				
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018				
資產	Assets				
庫存現金及存放同業	Cash and balances with banks	871,207,096	1,887,989	451,601	873,546,686
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	245,000,000	12,250,956	-	257,250,956
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	177,328,017	42,574	58	177,370,649
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments measured at FVOCI	8,783,069	58,764	-	8,841,833
物業，裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	72,655,228	-	-	72,655,228
投資物業	Investment properties	329,900,000	-	-	329,900,000
能收回之稅款	Tax recoverable	115,003	-	-	115,003
資產合計	Total assets	1,704,988,413	14,240,283	451,659	1,719,680,355
負債	Liabilities				
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	951,457,747	13,783,125	175,782	965,416,654
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	23,681,914	59,055	292,912	24,033,881
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	6,266,435	-	-	6,266,435
負債合計	Total liabilities	981,406,096	13,842,180	468,694	995,716,970
資產負債表內淨額	Net on-balance sheet position	723,582,317	398,103	(17,035)	723,963,385
信貸承擔	Credit commitments	7,793,701	-	987,854	8,781,555

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.2 市場風險 (續)

3.2.2 外幣匯兌 (續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.2 Market risk (Continued)

3.2.2 Foreign exchange (Continued)

		港幣 HK Dollars HK\$	美元 US Dollars HK\$	其他 Others HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
集團	The Group				
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017				
資產	Assets				
庫存現金及存放同業	Cash and balances with banks	833,715,133	168,620	551,062	834,434,815
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	450,000,000	10,343,013	-	460,343,013
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	165,534,809	37,719	17	165,572,545
可出售投資	Available-for-sale investments	17,234,355	65,505	-	17,299,860
物業，裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	72,217,052	-	-	72,217,052
投資物業	Investment properties	311,400,000	-	-	311,400,000
能收回之稅款	Tax recoverable	10,073	-	-	10,073
資產合計	Total assets	1,850,111,422	10,614,857	551,079	1,861,277,358
負債	Liabilities				
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	1,124,852,478	9,850,599	247,871	1,134,950,948
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	18,647,550	55,512	9	18,703,071
本期稅項負債	Current tax liabilities	5,120	-	-	5,120
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	5,497,069	-	-	5,497,069
負債合計	Total liabilities	1,149,002,217	9,906,111	247,880	1,159,156,208
資產負債表內淨額	Net on-balance sheet position	701,109,205	708,746	303,199	702,121,150
信貸承擔	Credit commitments	23,961,312	-	1,628,304	25,589,616

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.2 市場風險(續)

3.2.3 利率風險

資產，負債及資產負債表外項目相對利率之敏感度-重新定價分析

現金流量利率風險乃由於市場利率之變動而引至一項金融工具之未來現金流量有所波動之風險，而公平價值利率風險則為因市場利率變動而引至一項金融工具之價值有所波動之風險。集團承受因主要市場利率水平改變而帶來之公平價值及現金流量風險。息差可能因此改變而上升，但亦會隨著預測不到之變動而減少或產生虧損。董事局於利率重新定價之不相配水平設置限額，並每日由管理層進行監控。

以下表格概述集團之利率風險。表格包括集團之資產及負債之賬面值，並按其合約重新定價日或到期日之較早者作出分類。

集團

The Group

		1個月以內 Up to 1 month HK\$	1至3個月 1-3 months HK\$	3至12 個月 3-12 months HK\$	1至5 年 1-5 years HK\$	超過 5年 Over 5 years HK\$	非負息 Non- interest bearing HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018							
資產	Assets							
庫存現金及存放同業	Cash and balances with banks	702,323,142	-	-	-	-	171,223,544	873,546,686
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	-	212,250,956	45,000,000	-	-	-	257,250,956
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	113,709,999	60,259,897	-	-	-	3,400,753	177,370,649
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	-	8,841,833	8,841,833
其他資產	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	402,670,231	402,670,231
資產合計	Total assets	816,033,141	272,510,853	45,000,000	-	-	586,136,361	1,719,680,355
負債	Liabilities							
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	765,356,566	62,648,597	51,400,000	-	-	86,011,491	965,416,654
其他負債	Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	30,300,316	30,300,316
負債合計	Total liabilities	765,356,566	62,648,597	51,400,000	-	-	116,311,807	995,716,970
對利率敏感差距合計	Total interest sensitivity gap	50,676,575	209,862,256	(6,400,000)	-	-		

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.2 Market risk (Continued)

3.2.3 Interest rate risk

Interest sensitivity of assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items - repricing analysis

Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group takes on exposure to the effects of fluctuations in the prevailing levels of market interest rates on both its fair value and cash flow risks. Interest margins may increase as a result of such changes but may reduce or create losses in the event that unexpected movements arise. The Board sets limits on the level of mismatch of interest rate repricing that may be undertaken, which is monitored daily by senior management.

The table below summarises the Group's exposure to interest rate risks. Included in the table are the Group's assets and liabilities at carrying amounts, categorised by the earlier of contractual repricing or maturity dates.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.2 市場風險 (續)

3.2 Market risk (Continued)

3.2.3 利率風險 (續)

3.2.3 Interest rate risk (Continued)

集團	The Group	1個月以內	1至3個月	3至12	1至5	超過	非負息	總額
		Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	5年 Over 5 years	Non- interest bearing	
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017							
資產	Assets							
庫存現金及存放同業	Cash and balances with banks	400,598,441	-	-	-	-	433,836,374	834,434,815
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	-	360,343,013	100,000,000	-	-	-	460,343,013
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	97,303,169	64,952,757	-	-	-	3,316,619	165,572,545
可出售投資	Available-for-sale investments	-	-	-	-	-	17,299,860	17,299,860
其他資產	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	383,627,125	383,627,125
資產合計	Total assets	497,901,610	425,295,770	100,000,000	-	-	838,079,978	1,861,277,358
負債	Liabilities							
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	898,957,122	67,394,011	76,900,000	-	-	91,699,815	1,134,950,948
其他負債	Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	24,205,260	24,205,260
負債合計	Total liabilities	898,957,122	67,394,011	76,900,000	-	-	115,905,075	1,159,156,208
對利率敏感差距合計	Total interest sensitivity gap	(401,055,512)	357,901,759	23,100,000	-	-		

3.3 流動資金風險

3.3 Liquidity Risk

流動資金風險源自於資產負債表內資產與負債所產生之現金流量之不相配合，再加上資產負債表外活動之結算特質。

Liquidity risk arises from the mismatch in the cash flows arising from on-balance sheet assets and liabilities, plus the settlement characteristics of off-balance sheet activities.

集團之流動資金管理程序由高級管理層根據董事局所制定之政策及指引進行密切監控，並包括以下工序：

The Group's liquidity management process, as closely monitored by senior management in accordance with policies and guidelines established by the Board, includes the following tasks :

- 監控未來現金流量使日常資金要求能被應付；
- 維持足夠數額之能容易變買高銷售性資產用作對任何現金流量之未預期干擾之保護；
- 對照內部及法例規定監控流動資金比率；及
- 管理借貸到期之集中程度及情況。

- day-to-day funding, managed by monitoring future cash flows to ensure that requirements can be met;
- maintaining adequate amount of highly marketable assets that can easily be liquidated as protection against any unforeseen interruption to cash flow;
- monitoring liquidity ratios against internal and regulatory requirements; and
- managing the concentration and profile of debt maturities.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.3 流動資金風險 (續)

監控及匯報以下一天，週及月之分別到期情況預測形式進行，此等為流動資金管理之重要期間。中期資產與負債間之不相配與及未提取借貸承擔，透支額之使用及或然負債各方之水平與類別均以集團一貫穩健策略去監控。

3.3.1 到期分析

下頁之表格以於報告期末至合約到期日之剩餘時間分析集團之資產及負債至其相關之到期組別。

集團	The Group	即期	1個月以內	1至3個月	3至12	1至5	超過	無到期日	總額
		Repayable on	Up to	1-3	3-12	1-5	Over		
		demand	1 month	months	months	years	5 years		
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	Indefinite	HK\$
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018								
資產	Assets								
庫存現金及存放同業	Cash and balances with banks	171,700,209	701,846,477	-	-	-	-	-	873,546,686
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	-	-	212,250,956	45,000,000	-	-	-	257,250,956
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	111,885,310	1,684,212	2,483,322	59,067,703	1,408,637	-	841,465	177,370,649
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,841,833	8,841,833
物業，裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,655,228	72,655,228
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	329,900,000	329,900,000
能收回之稅款	Tax recoverable	-	-	-	115,003	-	-	-	115,003
資產合計	Total assets	283,585,519	703,530,689	214,734,278	104,182,706	1,408,637	-	412,238,526	1,719,680,355
負債	Liabilities								
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	848,704,146	2,663,910	62,648,598	51,400,000	-	-	-	965,416,654
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	5,859,097	2,391,420	3,136,188	11,076,469	1,570,707	-	-	24,033,881
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,266,435	6,266,435
負債合計	Total liabilities	854,563,243	5,055,330	65,784,786	62,476,469	1,570,707	-	6,266,435	995,716,970
淨流動資金差距	Net liquidity gap	(570,977,724)	698,475,359	148,949,492	41,706,237	(162,070)	-	405,972,091	723,963,385

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.3 Liquidity risk (Continued)

Monitoring and reporting take the form of maturity profile projections for the next day, week and month respectively, as these are key periods for liquidity management. Mismatches between medium-term assets and liabilities together with the level and type of undrawn lending commitments, overdraft facilities usage and contingent liabilities are also monitored under the usual conservative strategy of the Group.

3.3.1 Maturity analysis

The table on the following page analyses the Group's assets and liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at end of the reporting period to the contractual maturity date.

3 財務風險管理(續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.3 流動資金風險(續)

3.3 Liquidity risk (Continued)

3.3.1 到期分析(續)

3.3.1 Maturity profile (Continued)

集團 The Group

		即期 Repayable on demand	1個月以內 Up to 1 month	1至3個月 1-3 months	3至12 個月 3-12 months	1至5 年 1-5 years	超過 5年 Over 5 years	無到期日 Indefinite	總額 Total
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	
於2017年 12月31日	At 31 December 2017								
資產	Assets								
庫存現金 及存放同 業	Cash and balances with banks	434,434,815	400,000,000	-	-	-	-	834,434,815	
定期拆放 同業款項 於1至12個 月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	-	-	360,343,013	100,000,000	-	-	460,343,013	
客戶放款 及其他賬 項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	96,163,380	943,620	2,092,987	5,280,755	60,200,955	-	890,848	
可出售投 資	Available-for- sale investments	-	-	-	-	-	17,299,860	17,299,860	
物業，裝 置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	72,217,052	72,217,052	
投資物業	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	311,400,000	311,400,000	
能收回之稅 款	Tax recoverable	-	-	-	10,073	-	-	10,073	
資產合計	Total assets	530,598,195	400,943,620	362,436,000	105,290,828	60,200,955	-	401,807,760	
負債	Liabilities								
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	990,656,937	-	67,394,011	76,900,000	-	-	1,134,950,948	
其他負債 及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	3,655,239	1,403,179	1,920,185	9,168,154	2,556,314	-	18,703,071	
本期稅項 負債	Current tax liabilities	-	-	-	5,120	-	-	5,120	
遞延稅項 負債	Deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	5,497,069	5,497,069	
負債合計	Total liabilities	994,312,176	1,403,179	69,314,196	86,073,274	2,556,314	-	5,497,069	
淨流動資 金差距	Net liquidity gap	(463,713,981)	399,540,441	293,121,804	19,217,554	57,644,641	-	396,310,691	

3 財務風險管理 (續)

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.3 流動資金風險(續)

3.3 Liquidity risk (Continued)

3.3.2 非衍生財務負債及用作管理流動資金風險之資產

3.3.2 Non-derivative financial liabilities and assets held for managing liquidity risk

以下表格按報告期末剩餘合約到期時間列示集團為非衍生財務負債需作支付及用作管理流動資金風險資產之現金流量。於表格內列示之數額乃合約未貼現之現金流量，而集團則按預期未貼現現金流入數額管理其潛在流動資金風險。

The table below presents the cash flows payable by the Group under non-derivative financial liabilities and assets held for managing liquidity risk by remaining contractual maturities as at the end of the reporting period. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows, whereas the Group manages the inherent liquidity risk based on expected undiscounted cash inflows.

集團	The Group	1個月以內	1至3個月	3至12個月	超過1年	總額
		Up to 1 month HK\$	1-3 months HK\$	3-12 months HK\$	More than 1 year HK\$	
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018					
非衍生現金流量	Non-derivative cash flow					
負債	Liabilities					
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	851,368,056	62,648,598	51,400,000	-	965,416,654
其他負債	Other liabilities	8,253,714	3,219,410	9,397,478	1,570,707	22,441,309
負債總額(合約到期日)	Total liabilities (contractual maturity)	859,621,770	65,868,008	60,797,478	1,570,707	987,857,963
用作管理流動資金風險之資產(合約到期日)	Assets held for managing liquidity risk (contractual maturity)	874,338,968	213,666,868	45,570,041	-	1,133,575,877
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017					
非衍生現金流量	Non-derivative cash flow					
負債	Liabilities					
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	990,656,937	67,394,011	76,900,000	-	1,134,950,948
其他負債	Other liabilities	5,058,419	1,975,849	7,704,172	2,556,313	17,294,753
負債總額(合約到期日)	Total liabilities (contractual maturity)	995,715,356	69,369,860	84,604,172	2,556,313	1,152,245,701
用作管理流動資金風險之資產(合約到期日)	Assets held for managing liquidity risk (contractual maturity)	834,621,818	361,969,964	100,725,965	-	1,297,317,747

可用作支付所有負債及兌現未用貸款承擔之資產包括現金，存放同業及中央銀行款項，於收取期間之款項及外匯基金票據及拆放同業款項。於正常業務運作期間，一部分合約還款日為1年以內之客戶放款將被續期。所持有之可出售證券組合則為非預期現金流出數額提供額外儲備。

Assets available to meet all of the liabilities and to cover outstanding loan commitments include cash, balances with banks and central bank, items in the course of collection and exchange fund bills; and placements with banks. In the normal course of business, a proportion of customer loans contractually repayable within one year will be extended. The portfolio of marketable securities held provides further reserves to meet unexpected cash outflows.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.3 流動資金風險 (續)

3.3.3 資產負債表外項目

集團

於2018年12月31日

貸款承擔

擔保書，客號見票及其他財務安排

- 客號見票
- 擔保書及備用信用狀
- 跟單及商業信用狀

總額

於2017年12月31日

貸款承擔

擔保書，客號見票及其他財務安排

- 客號見票
- 擔保書及備用信用狀
- 跟單及商業信用狀

總額

(甲) 貸款承擔

集團已承諾貸款予客戶及其他協定安排之資產負債表外金融工具之合約數額日期已概述於以上表格內。

(乙) 財務擔保及其他財務協定安排

財務擔保亦根據於報告日已存在用以確定合約付款額需要之情況列示於以上表格內。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.3 Liquidity risk (Continued)

3.3.3 Off-balance sheet items

The Group

At 31 December 2018

Loan commitments

Guarantees, acceptances and other financial facilities

- Acceptances
- Guarantees and standby letters of credit
- Documentary and commercial letters of credit

Total

At 31 December 2017

Loan commitments

Guarantees, acceptances and other financial facilities

- Acceptances
- Guarantees and standby letters of credit
- Documentary and commercial letters of credit

Total

(a) Loan commitments

The dates of the contractual amounts of the Group's off-balance sheet financial instruments, that commit it to extend credit to customers and other facilities, are summarised in the above table.

(b) Financial guarantees and other financial facilities

Financial guarantees are also included above based on the conditions existed at the reporting date as to what contractual payments are required.

	1年以內 No later than 1 year HK\$	無到期日 Indefinite HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
At 31 December 2018			
Loan commitments	3,793,701	-	3,793,701
Guarantees, acceptances and other financial facilities			
- Acceptances	696,627	-	696,627
- Guarantees and standby letters of credit	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
- Documentary and commercial letters of credit	291,227	-	291,227
Total	8,781,555	-	8,781,555
At 31 December 2017			
Loan commitments	19,961,312	-	19,961,312
Guarantees, acceptances and other financial facilities			
- Acceptances	398,622	-	398,622
- Guarantees and standby letters of credit	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
- Documentary and commercial letters of credit	1,229,682	-	1,229,682
Total	25,589,616	-	25,589,616

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.4 金融資產及負債之公平價值

(甲) 非以公平價值入賬之金融工具

於集團財務狀況表內並不以公平價值列示之金融資產及負債，其公平價值估計如下：

(i) 拆放同業款項

隔夜同業拆放之公平價值乃其賬面值。而定期負息拆放於報告期間完結後之1年內到期，而其賬面值大約相等於其公平價值。

(ii) 客戶放款

客戶放款數額已扣除減值準備，並收取浮動利息。其賬面值大約相等於其公平價值。

(iii) 附屬公司及其他客戶存款

無到期日之存款，其中包括無息存款之估計公平價值乃其即期需償還數額。以浮動利率負息之結餘，其公平價值乃其賬面值。附屬公司及其他客戶定期負息存款於報告期間完結後之1年內到期，而其賬面值大約相等於其公平價值。

(乙) 公平價值等級制度

香港財務報告準則第13號相對不同估值方法指明一個根據各估值方法所採用之輸入資料，其可觀察或不可觀察之特質而制定之等級制度。可觀察輸入資料反映自獨立來源取得之市場資料，而不可觀察輸入資料則反映集團對市場之假設。該兩類輸入資料產生以下之公平價值等級制度：

- 第1級 - 於活躍市場上對相同資產或負債之報價 (未經調整)。
- 第2級 - 除了第1級所包括之報價以外，其他對資產或負債可直接觀察(即如價格)或可間接觀察(即從價格衍生出來)之輸入資料。
- 第3級 - 對資產或負債不按可觀察市場資料(不可觀察輸入資料)之輸入資料。

此等級制度要求在可觀察市場資料存在時當被採用。集團已盡量考慮相關及可觀察市場價格於其估值內。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.4 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities

(a) Financial instruments not measured at fair value

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities not presented at fair value in the Group's statement of financial position are estimated as follows:

(i) Placements with banks

The fair value of overnight placements to banks is their carrying amount. Fixed interest-bearing placements are maturing within one year from the end of the reporting period and their carrying value approximates fair value.

(ii) Loans and advances to customers

Loans and advances to customers are net of provisions for impairment and bear interest at a floating rate and their carrying value approximates fair value.

(iii) Deposits from subsidiaries and other customers

The estimated fair value of deposits with no stated maturity, which includes non-interest bearing deposits, is the amount repayable on demand. The fair value of those balances bearing interest at a floating rate is their carrying value. Fixed interest-bearing deposits from subsidiaries and other customers are maturing within one year from the end of the reporting period and their carrying value approximates fair value.

(b) Fair value hierarchy

HKFRS 13 specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources; unobservable inputs reflect the Group's market assumptions. These two types of inputs have created the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as price) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
- Level 3 - Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

This hierarchy requires the use of observable market data when available. The Group considers relevant and observable market prices in its valuations where possible.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.4 金融資產及負債之公平價值 (續)

(乙) 公平價值等級制度 (續)

以公平價值估量之資產：

集團

2018年12月31日
循環再現之公平價值量度

以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資
投資物業

2017年12月31日
循環再現之公平價值量度

可出售投資證券 - 股票
投資物業

於公平價值等級制度之第1級及第2級分類之間並無重大之金融資產轉移。

投資物業之估值準則

於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日，投資物業根據以下由獨立專業物業估值師行，第一太平戴維斯，所作之估價方法而得之公開市場價值基礎作出重估。

- 於估值時期相近之類似物業市場買賣證據；及
- 以買賣交易之分析及由估值師所判斷當時投資者之要求或期望而得出之合適資本化比率將其收入潛力資本化。

以下表格顯示於2018年12月31日之年度內公平價值等級制度第3級內公平價值自年初結餘之對賬表：

於1月1日
投資物業公平價值調整之溢利

於12月31日

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.4 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities (Continued)

(b) Fair value hierarchy (Continued)

Assets measured at fair value :

The Group

31 December 2018
Recurring fair value measurement

Equity investments measured at FVOCI
Investment properties

	第1級 Level 1 HK\$	第2級 Level 2 HK\$	第3級 Level 3 HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
Equity investments measured at FVOCI	8,841,833	-	-	8,841,833
Investment properties	-	-	329,900,000	329,900,000
	<u>8,841,833</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>329,900,000</u>	<u>338,741,833</u>

31 December 2017
Recurring fair value measurement

Available-for sale investment securities - equity
Investment properties

Available-for sale investment securities - equity	17,163,860	-	-	17,163,860
Investment properties	-	-	311,400,000	311,400,000
	<u>17,163,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>311,400,000</u>	<u>328,563,860</u>

There were no significant transfers of financial assets between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchy classifications.

Valuation basis of investment properties

The investment properties were revalued as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 on the basis of its open market value, which was derived by the following valuation methodologies by Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited, an independent firm of qualified property valuers.

- Sales evidence on the market on comparable properties around the time of valuation; and
- Capitalization of the income potential using appropriate capitalisation rate, which was derived from analysis of sale transactions and the valuer's interpretation of prevailing investor requirements or expectations.

The following table shows a reconciliation from the beginning balances for fair value measurements in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the year ended 31 December 2018:

	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
At 1 January	311,400,000	284,700,000
Gain from fair value adjustments on investment properties	18,500,000	26,700,000
At 31 December	<u>329,900,000</u>	<u>311,400,000</u>

3 財務風險管理(續)

3.4 財務資產及負債之公平價值(續)

(丙) 非以公平價值量度之資產及負債之公平價值

集團於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日以成本或攤分成本誌賬之金融工具之賬面值與公平價值並無重大差異。

因此，於綜合財務報表內不作其公平價值及公平價值等級制度級別之披露。

3.5 資本管理

集團於管理其資本〔其概念較綜合財務狀況表之權益更廣〕之目標為：

- 遵守銀行業條例內銀行業〔資本〕規則之資本規定及銀行業條例內對持牌銀行之發牌條件；
- 保護集團以持續營運方法繼續營業之能力，從而繼續為股東提供利潤；
- 為集團之穩定性及其商業發展提供強大之資本基礎；及
- 以高效率及以風險為基礎之方法運用資本，以達到為股東帶來最理想之風險調節回報之目標。

集團之管理層每日均以銀行業〔資本〕規則內之方法監控資本充裕程度及法定資本之運用。其所需之資料於每季遞交至香港金融管理局。

香港金融管理局規定每一間銀行或銀行集團維持一個不低於銀行業(資本)規則第3A條所訂之最低比率之資本充足比率，其定義為總法定資本對比風險加權資產之比率。於2018年12月31日，資本充足比率乃以香港金融管理局根據銀行業(資本)規則第3C條作監管用途之規定以銀行獨自及綜合之數據計算。此亦符合銀行業(資本)規則。

銀行之資本充足政策經董事局通過及列出為支持其現有及未來活動之管理資本及評估其資本充裕度之目標，政策及程序。銀行定時復檢其資本充足政策以確保所有必要之修改均已反映在政策內。

銀行每日監控資本充足比率，用以確定銀行已遵守所有有關之法例規定及監管銀行業之指引守則。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.4 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities (Continued)

(c) Fair value of assets and liabilities not measured at fair value

The carrying amounts of the Group's financial instruments carried at cost or amortized cost are not materially different from their fair values as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

Accordingly, no disclosure on the fair values and the level of the fair value hierarchy are disclosed in the consolidated financial statements.

3.5 Capital management

The Group's objectives when managing capital, which is a broader concept than the 'equity' on the face of consolidated statement of financial position, are :

- to comply with the capital requirements under the Banking (Capital) Rules of the Banking Ordinance and the authorization criteria of licensed bank under the Banking Ordinance;
- to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide returns for shareholders;
- to maintain a strong capital base to support the Group's stability and its business development; and
- to employ capital in an efficient and risk based approach with an aim to optimize risk adjusted return to the shareholders.

Capital adequacy and the use of regulatory capital are monitored daily by the Group's management, employing techniques based on the Banking (Capital) Rules. The required information is filed with the HKMA on a quarterly basis.

The HKMA requires each bank or banking group to maintain a capital adequacy ratio ("CAR"), defined as the ratio of total regulatory capital (as defined under the Banking (Capital) Rules) to the risk-weighted assets, at or above the minimum as set out in section 3A of the Banking (Capital) Rules. The capital adequacy ratio as at 31 December 2018 are computed on both solo and consolidated basis of the Bank as specified by the HKMA under section 3C of the Banking (Capital) Rules for its regulatory purposes, and are in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules.

The Bank's policy on capital adequacy as approved by the Board of Directors sets out the objectives, policies and process for managing capital and assessing the adequacy of capital to support its current and future activities. The Bank reviews its policy on capital adequacy on a regular basis to ensure all necessary changes are reflected in the policies.

CAR is monitored by the Bank on a daily basis to ensure compliance with all relevant statutory requirements and regulatory guidelines governing the banking business.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.5 資本管理 (續)

除法定資本充足比率外，一內部觸發資本充足比率亦被用作監管用途。如實際之資本充足比率低於該觸發比率時，該事實將立即被報告至董事局及香港金融管理局，而改善行動亦會展開。

此外，銀行亦會於其有新產品，新投資或有任何被提議進行之重大交易時評估其對資本之影響。

半年一次之壓力測試亦被進行，從而評估極端商業環境對資本之可能影響及如有需要時展開減輕有害影響之對策。

以下表格概述集團於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日之法定資本之比率及成份。於本年度，銀行遵守所有被香港金融管理局所設定之資本規定。

普通權益1級資本比率

1級資本比率

總資本比率

防護緩衝資本比率

以上之資本比率乃根據銀行業(資本)規則計算於2018年12月31日及於2017年12月31日之綜合比率。根據銀行業(資本)規則，銀行採用“基本方法”去計算信貸風險加權資產及用“基本指標方法”去計算營運風險。銀行獲豁免計算市場風險加權資產。

銀行除計算及匯報其根據銀行非綜合數據所得出之獨立資本比率外，亦要計算及匯報其按照法定綜合數據所得出之綜合資本比率。法定綜合賬內只有瑞隆企業有限公司，金智發展有限公司及添金投資有限公司被包括為附屬公司，此乃與會計綜合賬有所不同。

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.5 Capital management (Continued)

Other than statutory CAR, an internal trigger CAR is applied for control purposes. If the actual CAR falls below the trigger ratio, the case would immediately be reported to the Board and the HKMA, and remedial action will be taken.

In addition, the Bank will assess the impact on its capital when there are new products, new investments, or any proposed significant transactions.

Semi-annual stress tests are also performed to assess the potential impact of extreme business conditions on capital and to develop strategies to mitigate the adverse effects where necessary.

The table below summarises the ratios and the composition of regulatory capital of the Group as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017. The Bank complied with all of the externally imposed capital requirements by the HKMA throughout the year.

	2018	2017
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	60.26%	63.39%
Tier 1 capital ratio	60.26%	63.39%
Total capital ratio	82.81%	85.97%
Capital conservation buffer ratio	1.875%	1.25%

The above capital ratios represent the consolidated ratios of the Bank computed in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules as at 31 December 2018 and 2017. In accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules, the Bank has adopted the“basic approach” for the calculation of the risk weighted assets for credit risk and the“basic indicator approach” for the calculation of operational risk. The Bank has been exempted from the calculation of risk weighted assets for market risk.

The Bank is required to calculate and report its capital ratios on the consolidated position based on the regulatory scope of consolidated figures in addition to the Bank's solo position based on its unconsolidated level figures. The basis of consolidation for accounting purpose differs from the basis of consolidation for regulatory purposes, under which only Success Land Enterprises Limited, Golden Wisdom Development Limited and Team Gold Investment Limited are included as subsidiaries in the consolidated Group for regulatory purposes.

3 財務風險管理 (續)

3.5 資本管理 (續)

用以計算以上之資本比率及呈報予香港金融管理局之資本基礎總額減扣減項目之分析如下：

普通權益1級 (CET1)資本
CET1資本票據
保留溢利
已披露之儲備
減：因土地及建築物進行重估而產生的累積公平價值收益
一般銀行業務風險監管儲備
扣減後之總CET1資本
額外1級資本
扣減後之總1級資本
2級資本
由土地及樓宇之重估而引至公平價值溢利之儲備
一般銀行業務風險監管儲備
減：2級資本扣減項目
扣減後之總2級資本
資本基礎總額

Financial Risk Management (Continued)

3.5 Capital management (Continued)

The capital base after deductions used in the calculation of the above capital ratios and reported to the Hong Kong Monetary Authority is analysed as follows :

	2018	2017
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Common equity tier 1 (CET1) capital		
CET1 capital instruments	264,987	264,987
Retained earnings	407,655	381,884
Disclosed reserves	5,867	9,859
	<u>678,509</u>	<u>656,730</u>
Less : Cumulative fair value gains arising from revaluation of land and buildings	(280,481)	(262,045)
Regulatory reserve for general banking risk	(1,800)	(1,800)
Total CET1 capital after deductions	<u>396,228</u>	<u>392,885</u>
Additional Tier 1 capital	-	-
Total Tier 1 capital after deductions	<u>396,228</u>	<u>392,885</u>
Tier 2 capital		
Reserve attributable to fair value gains on revaluation of land and buildings	146,472	138,176
Regulatory reserve for general banking risk	1,800	1,800
	<u>148,272</u>	<u>139,976</u>
Less : Tier 2 capital deductions	-	-
Total Tier 2 capital after deductions	<u>148,272</u>	<u>139,976</u>
Total capital base	<u>544,500</u>	<u>532,861</u>

4 重要會計估計及應用會計政策時之判斷

(甲) 分辨投資物業及自用物業

集團於判斷一項物業是否投資物業時會考慮到該項物業是否能不涉及其所持之其他資產而獨立產生現金流量。自用物業則產生不單以該物業亦因其他用於生產或供應過程中之資產所帶來之現金流量。

某些物業包含一部分為賺取租金或資本增值而持有及另一部分作生產或提供產品或服務又或行政之用。若該等部分可被分別出售（或以財務租賃分開出租），集團將該等部分分開誌賬，然而若該等部分不能被分開出售，該物業只限於只有一微細部分被用作生產或提供產品或服務又或作行政用途時才作投資物業入賬。在決定該等附屬之服務是否重大而引至該項物業不符合合作投資物業，集團當分別考慮個別之物業而作出適當判斷。

(乙) 投資物業公平價值之估計

投資物業之公平價值按一獨立專業測量師於某一估值日期以公開市場基礎所作出之估值而評估。公平價值乃按照香港測量師學會所發出香港測量師學會物業估值準則(2012年版)而釐定。合約租金收入及預期之未來市場租金收入於撥備支出及保養要求後以觀察所得之市場回報率作資本化。用作估計市場價值之主要假設為：合約租金之收取、預期之未來市場租值、免租期、保養要求及觀察所得之市場回報率。估值所採用之假設之變動當影響投資物業之公平價值。

Critical Accounting Estimates, and Judgments in Applying Accounting Policies

(a) Distinction between investment properties and owner-occupied properties

The Group determines whether a property qualifies as investment property by considering whether the property generates cash flows largely independent of its other assets. Owner-occupied properties generate cash flows that are attributable not only to property but also to other assets used in the production or supply process.

Some properties comprise a portion that is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation and another portion that is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. If these portions can be sold separately (or leased out separately under a finance lease), the Group accounts for the portions separately. If the portions cannot be sold separately, the property is accounted for as investment property only if an insignificant portion is held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes. Judgment is applied in determining whether ancillary services are so significant that a property does not qualify as investment property. The Group considers each property separately in making its judgment.

(b) Estimate of fair value of investment properties

The fair values of investment properties are estimated based on the valuation made by an independent professional valuer on an open market basis at a valuation date. The fair values are assessed in accordance with the HKIS Valuation Standards on Properties (2012 Edition) published by the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors. The contractual rental income and the expected future market rental income after allowing for outgoings and maintenance requirements are capitalised at observed market yields. The principal assumptions underlying the estimation of market value are those related to: the receipt of contractual rentals; expected future market rentals; rent free periods; maintenance requirements; and observed market yields. Changes in the assumptions used in the valuation would affect the fair value of investment properties.

4 重要會計估計及應用會計政策時之判斷 (續)

(乙) 投資物業公平價值之估計 (續)

此外，估值之釐定亦參照於估值日期前後在相似地點及相關市場上所報告之可作比較買賣交易，而被估物業之價值已為相關之因素作出適當之調整，其中包括地區上之差異，樓齡，交易時間，鋪面，層數及人流等。

(丙) 長期服務金

長期服務金之現值取決於一些根據若干假設而決定之因素。用於製定長期服務金準備之假設包括貼現率，員工薪酬調整率，及員工享有長期服務金之機會率，而該等假設之任何變動均對長期服務金債務之賬面值構成影響。

集團於每個報告期間完結時根據政府債券息率決定其合適之貼現率。此乃應被用作計算用以支付長期服務金債務所需之估計未來現金流出額之現值所應被採用之利率。

(丁) 預期信用損失準備之計量

對以攤分成本及以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之金融資產，其預期信用損失準備之計量有需要用上複雜之模型以及有關經濟情況及信貸表現之重要假設(例如，客戶違約之機會率及其結果損失)。有關預期信用損失之計量所採用之輸入資料，假設及估計方法於附註3.1.4作詳盡描述，並列示預期信用損失之主要重點敏感度相對該等元素之改變。

於計算預期信用損失所採用會計要求時，有若干重要判斷當被應用，列如：

- 信用風險顯著增加之決定條件；
- 計量預期信用損失時所用之假設之揀選；
- 制定每一組產品/市場之前瞻情況內之數量及對比加權數之成立；及
- 成立相似金融資產組別作計量預期信用損失之計量。

集團於以上項目所採用之判斷及估計之詳細資料則於附註3.1.4內列示。

(戊) 遞延稅項之計算

於決定集團及銀行之遞延稅項狀況時，對計算集團所作交易之稅務影響需用上重大判斷。遞延稅項資產以其可收回程度予以確認，而遞延稅項負債則以全數確認。

管理層審視集團及銀行所進行之所有交易，除却一些因其未來自稅務溢利所產生之稅務得益並不肯定而使其帶往未來之稅損不被確認外，所有遞延稅項資產(至其可收回限度)及遞延稅項負債已於綜合財務報表內確認。

Critical Accounting Estimates, and Judgments in Applying Accounting Policies (Continued)

(b) Estimate of fair value of investment properties (Continued)

In addition, the values are also assessed by reference to comparable sales transactions around the valuation date as reported in the relevant market at similar locations. Appropriate adjustments have been made on the values of the subject properties for relevant factors, such as location difference, building age, time of transaction, shop frontage, floor levels and pedestrian flow, etc.

(c) Long-service payments

The present value of the long service payments depends on a number of factors that are determined on a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the provision for long-service payments include the discount rate, the rate of staff pay adjustments, and the probability of staff entitlement for long service payments. Any changes in these assumptions will impact the carrying amount of long-service payments obligations.

The Group determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each reporting period upon referencing the interest rates on government bonds. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the long-service payments obligations.

(d) Measurement of the ECL allowance

The measurement of the ECL allowance for financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVOCI is an area that requires the use of complex models and significant assumptions about future economic conditions and credit behaviour (e.g. the likelihood of customers defaulting and the resulting losses). Explanation of the inputs, assumptions and estimation techniques used in measuring ECL is further detailed in note 3.1.4, which also sets out key sensitivities of the ECL to changes in these elements.

A number of significant judgements are also required in applying the accounting requirements for measuring ECL, such as:

- Determining criteria for significant increase in credit risk;
- Choosing assumptions for the measurement of ECL;
- Establishing the number and relative weightings of forward-looking scenarios for each type of product/market and the associated ECL;
- Establishing groups of similar financial assets for the purposes of measuring ECL.

Detailed information about the judgements and estimates made by the Group in the above areas is set out in note 3.1.4.

(e) Determination of deferred taxation

In determining the deferred tax positions of the Group and of the Bank, significant judgment is required in determining the tax implications of the transactions entered by the Group. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that it could be recoverable. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised at full.

Management reviewed all the transactions entered by the Group and by the Bank, and all deferred tax assets (to the extent recoverable) and deferred tax liabilities are recognised in the consolidated financial statements except for the certain tax losses carry forwards that the realisation of related tax benefit through future taxable profits is not probable.

5 淨利息收入

Net Interest Income

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
利息收入		
庫存現金及存放及拆放同業款項	11,210,991	5,454,103
客戶放款	6,917,669	6,152,176
	<u>18,128,660</u>	<u>11,606,279</u>
利息支出		
客戶存款	1,158,428	782,537
其他	12,757	2,009
	<u>1,171,185</u>	<u>784,546</u>

以上為非以公平價值經損益入賬之財務資產及財務負債之利息收入及利息支出。

The interest income and interest expenses are for financial assets and financial liabilities that are not at fair value through profit or loss.

6 其他經營收入

Other Operating Income

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
費用及佣金收入		
- 貸款有關之費用及佣金	18,730	32,875
- 其他費用	108,177	140,392
減：費用及佣金支出		
- 其他費用及佣金支出	(55,443)	(32,836)
費用及佣金收入淨額	71,464	140,431
外匯買賣淨溢利	38,191	4,467
投資物業之租金收入總額	9,000,985	8,824,875
減：租賃開支	(4,877,941)	(3,374,157)
	<u>4,123,044</u>	<u>5,450,718</u>
冷氣費與管理費收入	2,018,169	1,888,879
股息收入：		
上市之以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	424,812	-
-		
非上市之以公平價值計量且其變動計入其	8,160	-
- 上市之可出售投資	-	1,004,422
- 非上市之可出售投資	-	8,160
保管箱租金	5,923,948	5,138,034
匯兌差額	(4,966)	68,332
其他	354,355	380,345
	<u>8,724,478</u>	<u>8,488,172</u>
	<u>12,957,177</u>	<u>14,083,788</u>

7 經營支出

Operating Expenses

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
員工支出（附註8）	15,678,854	12,977,566
折舊	1,208,089	825,879
核數師酬金	893,000	858,520
物業及設備支出	1,299,359	1,389,564
其他經營支出	5,089,118	3,583,004
	<u>24,168,420</u>	<u>19,634,533</u>

8 員工支出

工資及薪金
年假及長期服務金之準備
退休金支出 - 界定供款計劃 (註)

員工支出包括董事酬金 (附註23)。

註：

集團並無於是年度內使用遭放棄而收回之供款 (2017年：無) 或於年結時有此等供款用作減低將來之供款。

於年結時，未付退休金供款予界定供款計劃為港幣92,055元 (2017年：港幣74,581元)。

9 所得稅支出

香港所得稅乃以本年度預計應課稅溢利按稅率16.5% (2017年：16.5%) 計算。

本期所得稅(撥回)/支出 - 香港溢利稅

遞延所得稅支出 (附註19)

所得稅支出

集團除稅前溢利之稅項與採用香港稅率所計算之理論上數額之差額如下：

除稅前溢利

按16.5%稅率計算 (2017年：16.5%)

集團公司採用不同稅率之調整

無須課稅收入

不可扣減稅項之支出

其他

有關以往年度數額之調整

所得稅支出

10 庫存現金及存放同業款項

庫存現金

存放同業及中央銀行款項

拆放同業，於1個月內到期

11 定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期

定期拆放同業款項
於1至12個月內到期

Staff Costs

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Wages and salaries	14,508,669	12,617,754
Accrual for annual leave and long-service payment	598,112	(206,081)
Pension cost - defined contribution plan (Note)	572,073	565,893
	<u>15,678,854</u>	<u>12,977,566</u>

Staff costs include directors' emoluments (Note 23).

Note :

There were no forfeited contributions utilized during the year (2017: Nil) nor available at the year-end to reduce future contributions.

Contributions totaling HK\$92,055 (2017: HK\$74,581) were payable to the defined contribution plan at the year end.

Income Tax Expense

Hong Kong income tax has been provided at the rate of 16.5% (2017: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profit for the year.

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Current income tax (credit)/expense - Hong Kong profits tax	(1,200)	137,649
Deferred income tax charge (Note 19)	769,366	498,967
Income tax expense	<u>768,166</u>	<u>636,616</u>

The tax on the Group's profit before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the taxation rate of Hong Kong as follows :

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Profit before income tax	24,213,728	42,212,037
Tax calculated at tax rate of 16.5% (2017: 16.5%)	3,995,265	6,964,986
Adjustment on difference tax rate applicable to group company	(138,524)	-
Income not subject to tax	(3,008,440)	(6,271,231)
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	5,363	8,882
Other	(8,983)	(12,818)
Adjustment in respect of prior years	(76,515)	(53,203)
Income tax expense	<u>768,166</u>	<u>636,616</u>

Cash and Balances with Banks

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Cash in hand	2,724,994	4,079,908
Balances with banks and central bank	168,975,215	430,354,907
Placements with banks maturing within one month	701,846,477	400,000,000
	<u>873,546,686</u>	<u>834,434,815</u>

Placements with Banks Maturing Between One and Twelve Months

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	<u>257,250,956</u>	<u>460,343,013</u>

12 客戶放款及其他賬項

貸予個人之放款
- 透支
- 按揭
貸予企業之放款
- 投資公司
- 中小企
客戶放款
應計利息
其他賬項
客戶放款及其他賬項

客戶放款內已包括港幣1,448,977元(2017年：港幣800,051元)之貿易票據。

於2018年12月31日，並無已減值放款或不履行貸款(2017年：無)。

集團接受公平價值分別為港幣15,875,360元(2017年：港幣19,426,340元)之上市證券作為貸款之抵押。集團在貸款者不償還借款時有權出售或再抵押該等抵押品，但並無證券被再抵押或貸予第三者(2017年：無)。

13 以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資 / 可出售投資

股票
- 在香港上市, 市值
- 在香港以外地區上市, 市值
- 非上市, 成本值

以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資 / 可出售投資之發行機構類別分析如下：

- 銀行及其他金融機構
- 企業
- 其他

Loans and Advances to Customers and Other Accounts

	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
Loans and advances to individuals		
- Overdrafts	2,546,069	2,306,768
- Mortgages	3,559,766	6,059,116
Loans and advances to corporate entities		
- Investment companies	164,577,360	153,089,991
- SMEs	3,286,701	800,051
Loans and advances to customers	173,969,896	162,255,926
Accrued interest	1,657,952	1,397,123
Other accounts	1,742,801	1,919,496
Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	177,370,649	165,572,545

Included in loans and advances to customers are trade bills amounted to HK\$1,448,977 (2017:HK\$800,051).

There were no impaired loans or non-performing loans at 31 December 2018 (2017: Nil).

The Group accepted listed securities at fair value of HK\$15,875,360 (2017: HK\$19,426,340) respectively as collateral for loans, which it is permitted to sell or re-pledge in the event of default by the borrower, of which no securities (2017: Nil) were re-pledged or lent to third parties.

Equity Investments measured at FVOCI / Available-for-Sale Investments

	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資		
Equity investments measured at FVOCI		可出售投資
Equity securities		Available-for-sale investments
- listed in Hong Kong, at market value	8,647,069	17,098,355
- listed outside Hong Kong, at market value	58,764	65,505
- unlisted, at cost	136,000	136,000
	8,841,833	17,299,860

Equity investments measured at FVOCI / Available-for-sale investments are analysed by categories of issuers as follows:

- Banks and other financial institutions	7,444,966	13,887,050
- Corporates	94,367	107,310
- Others	1,302,500	3,305,500
	8,841,833	17,299,860

13 以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資 / 可出售投資(續)

以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資
/可出售投資之變動分析如下：

於1月1日
公平價值變動之盈餘〔附註21〕
購置
出售
於12月31日

以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資

集團已將一些購入作投資用途之股權證券組合之投資界定為以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益。集團選擇此項列示決定因該等投資乃以其股息收入作引入目標而並不是為了於將來賣出以賺取溢利。

該等投資於2018年12月31日之公平價值為港幣8,841,833元。於2018年12月31日止年度內，已確認為該等投資股息為港幣432,972元，而於權益內作轉賬之累計盈餘為港幣2,324,712元，此乃當一部分之該等投資需被出售用以保持一個能與符合銀行業條例所訂對持有某些資產之最高上限之合理緩衝。該些被出售之投資於不被確認日之公平價值為港幣6,854,700元而出售時之累計盈餘為港幣2,324,712元。

14 附屬公司

於2018年及2017年12月31日由銀行直接擁有之附屬公司如下：

名稱 Name	註冊地點 Place of incorporation	主要業務 Principal activities
大生物業管理有限公司 TSB Property Management Limited	香港 Hong Kong	物業管理 Property management
瑞隆企業有限公司 Success Land Enterprises Limited	香港 Hong Kong	投資持有 Investment holding
金智發展有限公司 Golden Wisdom Development Limited	香港 Hong Kong	投資持有 Investment holding
添金投資有限公司 Team Gold Investment Limited	香港 Hong Kong	投資持有 Investment holding

Equity Investments measured at FVOCI / Available-for-Sale Investments (Continued)

The movement in equity investments measured at FVOCI / available-for-sale investments is summarised as follows :

	2018 HK\$	2017 HK\$
At 1 January	17,299,860	39,154,685
Gain from changes in fair value (Note 21)	(1,603,326)	8,278,071
Additions	-	365,464
Disposals	(6,854,700)	(30,498,360)
At 31 December	8,841,834	17,299,860

Equity investments measured at FVOCI

The Group has designated at FVOCI investments in a portfolio of equity securities that were acquired for investment purposes. The Group chose this presentation alternative because the investments were made for their dividend income rather than with a view to profit on a subsequent sale.

The fair value of these investments is HK\$8,841,833 as at 31 December 2018. During the year ended 31 December 2018, dividends recognised on such investments amounted to HK\$432,972 while transfer of the cumulative gains within equity amounted to HK\$2,324,712 upon disposal of a portion of such investments in order to preserve a reasonable buffer for complying with maximum limit prescribed by the Banking Ordinance on the holding of certain assets. The fair value of such disposed investments at the date of derecognition was HK\$6,854,700 while the cumulative gain on disposal was HK\$2,324,712.

Subsidiaries

Details of the subsidiaries at 31 December 2018 and 2017, which are held by the Bank directly, are as follows :

所持已發行股票資料 Particulars of issued shares held	應佔股權 Interest held	2018年12月31日 31 December 2018		2017年12月31日 31 December 2017	
		資產總額 Total assets	權益總額 Total equity	資產總額 Total assets	權益總額 Total equity
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
10,000股普通股每股面額港幣1元 10,000 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each	100%	707,977	442,253	678,722	388,886
2股普通股每股面額港幣1元 2 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each	100%	2	2	2	2
22,900,000股普通股每股面額港幣1元 22,900,000 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each	100%	32,653,078	32,301,376	31,267,654	30,936,497
19,800,000股普通股每股面額港幣1元 19,800,000 ordinary shares of HK\$1 each	100%	28,830,075	28,564,892	27,143,169	26,878,068

15 物業，裝置及設備

Property, Plant and Equipment

	行址	傢俬， 裝置及設備 Furniture, fixtures and equipment	總額
	<u>Bank premises</u> HK\$	<u>HK\$</u>	<u>Total</u> HK\$
成本或以估值作為之認定成本	Cost or Deemed cost at valuation		
於2018年1月1日	117,618,203	13,646,273	131,264,476
添置	-	1,678,769	1,678,769
撇銷/出售	-	(472,164)	(472,164)
於2018年12月31日	<u>117,618,203</u>	<u>14,852,878</u>	<u>132,471,081</u>
於2017年1月1日	117,618,203	13,699,274	131,317,477
添置	-	227,056	227,056
撇銷/出售	-	(280,057)	(280,057)
於2017年12月31日	<u>117,618,203</u>	<u>13,646,273</u>	<u>131,264,476</u>
累積折舊及減值	Accumulated depreciation and impairment		
於2018年1月1日	48,927,691	10,119,733	59,047,424
本年度折舊	388,630	819,459	1,208,089
撇銷/出售	-	(439,660)	(439,660)
於2018年12月31日	<u>49,316,321</u>	<u>10,499,532</u>	<u>59,815,853</u>
於2017年1月1日	48,539,061	9,900,708	58,439,769
本年度折舊	388,630	437,249	825,879
撇銷/出售	-	(218,224)	(218,224)
於2017年12月31日	<u>48,927,691</u>	<u>10,119,733</u>	<u>59,047,424</u>
賬面淨值	Net book value		
於2018年12月31日	<u>68,301,882</u>	<u>4,353,346</u>	<u>72,655,228</u>
於2017年12月31日	<u>68,690,512</u>	<u>3,526,540</u>	<u>72,217,052</u>

上述資產之成本或以董事或測量師估值作為之認定成本分析如下：

The analysis of cost or deemed cost at directors' or valuer's valuation of the above assets is as follows :

	行址	傢俬， 裝置及設備 Furniture, fixtures and equipment	總額
	<u>Bank premises</u> HK\$	<u>HK\$</u>	<u>Total</u> HK\$
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018		
按成本計	-	14,852,878	14,852,878
按1994年董事估值作為之認定成本計	114,618,203	-	114,618,203
2012年測量師估值作為之認定成本計	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	<u>117,618,203</u>	<u>14,852,878</u>	<u>132,471,081</u>
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017		
按成本計	-	13,646,273	13,646,273
按1994年董事估值作為之認定成本計	114,618,203	-	114,618,203
2012年測量師估值作為之認定成本計	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	<u>117,618,203</u>	<u>13,646,273</u>	<u>131,264,476</u>

15 物業、裝置及設備 (續)

1994年12月由董事估值之行址乃按當時以公開市場基礎所得之獨立專業估值作出重估。

於2012年轉自投資物業之行址由獨立專業測量師行第一太平戴維斯以公開市場基礎於2012年9月28日所作之估值而入賬。

集團之行址賬面淨值分析如下：

於香港：
超過50年之租賃

Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

The 1994 valuation of bank premises refers to directors' revaluation in December 1994 based on independent professional valuations on an open market basis.

Bank premises transferred from investment properties in 2012 were stated based on valuation performed on open market basis as at 28 September 2012 by an independent firm of professionally qualified valuers, Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited.

The Group's bank premises at their net book values are analysed as follows :

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
In Hong Kong, held on :		
Leases of over 50 years	68,301,882	68,690,512

16 投資物業

於年初
公平價值盈餘
於年末

Investment Properties

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
Beginning of the year	311,400,000	284,700,000
Fair value gains	18,500,000	26,700,000
End of the year	329,900,000	311,400,000

於2018年及2017年12月31日，投資物業由獨立專業測量師第一太平戴維斯作出重估，而估值乃按物業當時市價作出。

The investment properties were revalued at 31 December 2018 and 2017 by independent, professionally qualified valuers, Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited. Valuations were based on the current market prices.

於2018年12月31日，集團並無有關未來維修及保養之已簽約但未撥備之負擔（2017年：無）。

At 31 December 2018, the Group had no unprovided contractual obligations for future repairs and maintenance (2017: Nil).

於綜合全面收益表內，與未出租之投資物業直接有關之經營支出為港幣50,049元（2017年：港幣114,275元）。

In the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, direct operating expenses include HK\$50,049 (2017: HK\$114,275) relating to investment properties that were unlet.

集團之投資物業賬面淨值分析如下：

The Group's interests in investment properties at their net book values are analysed as follows :

於香港：
超過50年之租賃

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
In Hong Kong, held on :		
Leases of over 50 years	329,900,000	311,400,000

17 客戶存款

活期存款及往來賬戶
儲蓄存款
定期及通知存款

Deposits from Customers

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
Demand deposits and current accounts	88,003,673	143,578,545
Savings deposits	760,700,473	847,078,392
Time, call and notice deposits	116,712,508	144,294,011
	<u>965,416,654</u>	<u>1,134,950,948</u>

18 其他負債及準備

Other Liabilities and Provisions

		2018	2017
		HK\$	HK\$
租賃按金	Rental deposits	9,112,280	8,293,677
應付利息	Accrued interest	212,757	170,378
應付賬項及其他負債	Accounts and other payables	14,708,844	10,239,016
		<u>24,033,881</u>	<u>18,703,071</u>

19 遞延所得稅

Deferred Income Tax

當有合法權利可將本期稅項資產與負債作出抵銷及當被徵收之遞延所得稅與同一財政機關有關時，遞延稅項資產及負債會互相抵銷。抵銷數額如下：

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same fiscal authority. The offset amounts are as follows:

		2018	2017
		HK\$	HK\$
遞延稅項資產：	Deferred tax assets：		
- 於超過12個月後收回之遞延稅項資產	- Deferred tax assets to be recovered after more than 12 months	(6,223,691)	(6,960,371)
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities：		
- 於超過12個月後支付之遞延稅項負債	- Deferred tax liabilities to be incurred after more than 12 months	12,490,126	12,457,440
遞延稅項負債淨額	Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>6,266,435</u>	<u>5,497,069</u>

遞延稅項賬戶內之變動如下：

The movement on the deferred tax account is as follows：

		2018	2017
		HK\$	HK\$
於1月1日	At 1 January	5,497,069	4,998,102
確認於綜合全面收益表內（附註9）	Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income (Note 9)	769,366	498,967
於12月31日	At 31 December	<u>6,266,435</u>	<u>5,497,069</u>

於年內未計入於同一稅務機關內結餘抵銷之遞延稅項資產及負債如下：

The movement in deferred tax assets and liabilities during the year, without taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same tax jurisdiction, is as follows：

19 遞延所得稅(續)

Deferred Income Tax (Continued)

遞延稅項負債

Deferred tax liabilities

		加速稅項折舊 Accelerated tax depreciation	公平價值盈餘 Fair value gains	總額 Total
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
於2017年1月1日 確認於綜合全面收益表內	At 1 January 2017 Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income	480,503	12,019,572	12,500,075
		(28,358)	(14,277)	(42,635)
於2017年12月31日 確認於綜合全面收益表內	At 31 December 2017 Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income	452,145	12,005,295	12,457,440
		85,619	(52,933)	32,686
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018	537,764	11,952,362	12,490,126

遞延稅項資產

Deferred tax assets

		稅損 Tax losses	其他 Other	總額 Total
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
於2017年1月1日 確認於綜合全面收益表內	At 1 January 2017 Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income	7,368,360	133,613	7,501,973
		(543,409)	1,807	(541,602)
於2017年12月31日 確認於綜合全面收益表內	At 31 December 2017 Recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income	6,824,951	135,420	6,960,371
		(702,053)	(34,627)	(736,680)
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018	6,122,898	100,793	6,223,691

遞延稅項資產就所結轉之稅損而
確認，惟只限於相關之稅項利益
有可能透過未來應課稅溢利抵銷
而於現時確認。

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for tax losses carry forwards to the extent that the
realisation of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is probable.

20 股本

Share Capital

		2018年12月31日 31 December 2018		2017年12月31日 31 December 2017	
		股數 No. of Shares	HK\$	股數 No. of Shares	HK\$
發行及實收普通股股本：	Ordinary shares issued and fully paid：	310,000,000	310,000,000	310,000,000	310,000,000

21 儲備

Reserves

2018	2018	集團 Group					
		其他物業 重估儲備 ¹ Other properties revaluation reserve ¹ HK\$	投資 重估儲備 ² Investment revaluation reserve ² HK\$	普通 儲備 ³ General reserve ³ HK\$	法定 儲備 ⁴ Regulatory reserve ⁴ HK\$	盈餘 滾存 Retained earnings HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
於2018年1月1日	At 1 January 2018	2,239,351	5,209,154	610,257	1,800,000	382,262,388	392,121,150
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資重估虧損	Loss on revaluation of equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	(1,603,327)	-	-	-	(1,603,327)
因行址折舊而自重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存 ⁵	Transfer from revaluation reserve to retained earnings on depreciation of bank premises ⁵	(64,092)	-	-	-	64,092	-
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	23,445,562	23,445,562
因出售以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資而自投資重估儲備轉入盈	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to retained earnings on disposal of equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	(2,324,712)	-	-	2,324,712	-
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018	2,175,259	1,281,115	610,257	1,800,000	408,096,754	413,963,385
代表： 銀行與附屬公司	Representing : Bank and subsidiaries	2,175,259	1,281,115	610,257	1,800,000	408,096,754	413,963,385

¹其他物業重估儲備乃根據物業，裝置及設備之會計政策（附註2.10）所作出對行址於1995年9月30日前之重估而產生之賬面值增加。

¹The other properties revaluation reserve represents the increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of bank premises prior to 30 September 1995 as stated in the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment (Note 2.10).

²投資重估儲備乃根據財務資產會計政策（附註2.5）所定相對以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資於其被不確認或減值前之公平價值之累計淨變動。

²The investment revaluation reserve represents the cumulative net change in the fair value of equity investments measured at FVOCI until such financial assets are derecognised or impaired as stated in the accounting policy for financial assets (Note 2.5).

³普通儲備乃往年自盈餘滾存轉入之數額，並為可供派發。

³The general reserve comprises previous years' transfer from retained earnings and is distributable.

⁴法定儲備乃用作符合香港銀行業條例內有關金融監管之條款。儲備之變動直接誌入盈餘滾存，並經與香港金融管理局商討。

⁴The regulatory reserve is maintained to satisfy the provisions of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance for prudential supervision purpose. Movements in the reserve are made directly through retained earnings and in consultation with the HKMA.

⁵此乃扣除物業實際折舊及按物業歷史成本計算之相應折舊兩者差額之遞延稅項港幣12,665元（2017年：港幣12,665元）。

⁵This is net of deferred taxation on the difference between the actual depreciation on premises and depreciation based on the historical cost of the premises of HK\$12,665 (2017 : HK\$12,665).

21 儲備(續)

Reserves (Continued)

2017	2017	集團 Group					總額 Total
		其他物業 重估儲備 ¹ Other properties revaluation reserve ¹ HK\$	投資 重估儲備 ² Investment revaluation reserve ² HK\$	普通 儲備 ³ General reserve ³ HK\$	法定 儲備 ⁴ Regulatory reserve ⁴ HK\$	盈餘 滾存 Retained earnings HK\$	
於2017年1月1日	At 1 January 2017	2,303,442	5,168,844	610,257	1,800,000	340,622,876	350,505,419
可出售投資重估盈餘	Surplus on revaluation of available-for-sale investments	-	8,278,071	-	-	-	8,278,071
因行址折舊而自重估儲 備轉入盈餘滾存 ⁵	Transfer from revaluation reserve to retained earnings on depreciation of bank premises ⁵	(64,091)	-	-	-	64,091	-
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	41,575,421	41,575,421
因出售可出售投資而自 投資重估儲備轉入全面 收益表	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to statement of comprehensive income on disposal of available-for-sale investments	-	(8,237,761)	-	-	-	(8,237,761)
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017	2,239,351	5,209,154	610,257	1,800,000	382,262,388	392,121,150
代表：	Representing :						
銀行與附屬公司	Bank and subsidiaries	2,239,351	5,209,154	610,257	1,800,000	382,262,388	392,121,150

¹其他物業重估儲備乃根據物業，裝置及設備之會計政策（附註2.10）所作出對行址於1995年9月30日前之重估而產生之賬面值增加。

¹The other properties revaluation reserve represents the increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of bank premises prior to 30 September 1995 as stated in the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment (Note 2.10).

²投資重估儲備乃根據財務資產會計政策（附註2.5）所定相對可出售投資於其被不確認或減值前之公平價值之累計淨變動。

²The investment revaluation reserve represents the cumulative net change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments until such financial assets are derecognised or impaired as stated in the accounting policy for financial assets (Note 2.5).

³普通儲備乃往年自盈餘滾存轉入之數額，並為可供派發。

³The general reserve comprises previous years' transfer from retained earnings and is distributable.

⁴法定儲備乃用作符合香港銀行業條例內有關金融監管之條款。儲備之變動直接記入盈餘滾存，並經與香港金融管理局商討。

⁴The regulatory reserve is maintained to satisfy the provisions of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance for prudential supervision purpose. Movements in the reserve are made directly through retained earnings and in consultation with the HKMA.

⁵此乃扣除物業實際折舊及按物業歷史成本計算之相應折舊兩者差額之遞延稅項港幣12,665元（2016年：港幣12,665元）。

⁵This is net of deferred taxation on the difference between the actual depreciation on premises and depreciation based on the historical cost of the premises of HK\$12,665 (2016: HK\$12,665).

(甲) 經營溢利與經營業務之現金(流出)/流入淨額對賬表

(a) Reconciliation of operating profit to net cash (outflow)/inflow from operating activities

		2018	2017
		HK\$	HK\$
經營溢利	Operating profit	5,746,232	5,270,988
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資之股息收入	Dividend income from equity investments measured at FVOCI	(432,972)	-
可出售投資之股息收入	Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	-	(1,012,582)
折舊	Depreciation	1,208,089	825,879
應計利息及其他賬項之(增加)/減少	(Increase) / decrease in accrued interest and other accounts	(84,134)	4,327,487
其他負債及準備之增加/(減少)	Increase / (decrease) in other liabilities and provisions	4,979,727	(4,797,291)
客戶放款之增加	Increase in advances to customers	(11,713,970)	(1,704,938)
客戶存款之(減少)/增加	(Decrease) / increase in deposits from customers	(169,534,294)	118,020,611
原到期日超過3個月之拆放同業款項之減少	Decrease in placements with banks with original maturity over 3 months	156,818,710	34,612,241
已付所得稅	Income tax paid	(108,850)	(149,432)
經營活動之現金(流出)/流入淨額	Net cash (outflow) / inflow from operating activities	<u>(13,121,462)</u>	<u>155,392,963</u>
經營活動之現金流量包括:-	Cash flows from operating activities included:-		
- 已收利息	- Interest received	17,867,831	11,118,184
- 已支利息	- Interest paid	1,128,806	769,117

(乙) 現金及等同現金項目結餘之分析

(b) Analysis of the balances of cash and cash equivalents

相對於現金流量表，現金及等同現金項目包括以下由開始日起少於3個月內到期之結餘。

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise the following balances with less than three months' maturity from the date of acquisition.

		2018	2017
		HK\$	HK\$
庫存現金(附註10)	Cash in hand (Note 10)	2,724,994	4,079,908
存放同業及中央銀行款項(附註10)	Balances with banks and central bank (Note 10)	168,975,215	430,354,907
拆放同業，原到期日於3個月內	Placements with banks with original maturity within 3 months	858,059,480	602,486,350
		<u>1,029,759,689</u>	<u>1,036,921,165</u>

23 **董事之利益及權益(香港公司條例(Cap. 622)第383條及公司(有關董事利益資料披露)條例(Cap. 622G)所規定之披露)**

Benefits and Interests of Directors (Disclosures Required by Section 383 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622) and Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation (Cap. 622G))

(甲) 董事酬金及退休福利

(a) Directors' emoluments and retirement benefits

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
於是年度內付與銀行董事或其應收取有關其提供董事服務之酬金總額如下：		
袍金	384,000	384,000
於是年度內付與銀行董事或其應收取有關其提供銀行或其附屬公司之業務管理服務之酬金及退休福利總額如下：		
薪金	1,567,740	1,516,680
付與退休計劃之僱主供款	67,782	75,834
	<u>1,635,522</u>	<u>1,592,514</u>
	<u>2,019,522</u>	<u>1,976,514</u>

(乙) 給與董事及由董事控制企業之貸款

(b) Loans to directors and controlled body corporates by directors

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
給與董事及由董事控制企業之貸款如下：		
於年末時貸款之總餘額	5,863,824	2,820,217
於本年度內貸款之最高總額	5,863,824	6,718,676

所有給與董事及由董事控制之企業貸款，其貸款額不會多於及其借貸條件不會較一般有相同財政地位但與銀行沒有關連之貸款人為優厚。

All loans to directors and controlled body corporates by directors are granted on values not greater and on term not more favourable than to borrowers of the same financial standing but unconnected with the Bank.

24 與有關連人士之交易

本銀行於一貫業務運作期間與有關連人士進行銀行業務交易，此包括提供信貸融資及接受存款。該等存款及信貸之利率乃依照一般給予其他同樣等級客戶之細則及情況所釐定。

以下為與有關連人士即重要管理層，其中包括董事、其親人及其控制或附重大影響力之公司所進行之重大交易。此等交易乃於附註23所顯示之交易以外及於集團一貫業務中進行：

貸款

本年度之平均餘額
於年結時之餘額
利息收入

於本年對有關連人士之貸款均有物業，上市公司股票及存款作抵押。於2018年12月31日該等作抵押之物業及上市公司股票之公平價值分別為港幣380,000,000及港幣15,875,360元（2017年：港幣365,000,000元及港幣19,426,340元）。對於有關連人士之貸款並無撥存準備（2017年：無）。

存款

本年度之平均餘額
於年結時之餘額
利息支出

或有負債及承擔合約數額

直接信貸代替品
與貿易有關之或有負債
其他承擔，原到期日為1年內或可無條件取消者

物業管理費收入(附註(i))

物業租金收入(附註(ii))

附註：

- (i) 物業管理費收入乃按集團所管理之物業並以實際支出方式而收取及向董事所控制之公司出租物業而按市價所收取之管理費。
- (ii) 物業租金收入乃按市價向董事所控制之公司出租物業而收取。

Related-Party Transactions

A number of banking transactions were entered into with related parties in the normal course of business. These include the extension of credit facilities and deposit taking. For deposits taken and credit facilities extended, the interest rates charged are under terms and conditions that would normally apply to customers of comparable standing.

The following is a summary of significant related party transactions entered into with key management which include directors, relatives and companies controlled or significantly influenced by them in addition to those disclosed in note 23, which were carried out in the normal course of the Group's business :

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Loans		
Average balance during the year	109,843,449	93,807,437
Outstanding as at end of year	113,318,445	96,612,458
Interest income	5,566,620	4,700,091

The loans granted to related parties during the year are collateralised by properties, shares in listed companies and deposits. The fair value of these mortgaged properties and shares in listed companies as at 31 December 2018 were HK\$380,000,000 and HK\$15,875,360 (2017: HK\$365,000,000 and HK\$19,426,340) respectively. No provisions have been made in respect of loans advanced to related parties (2017: Nil).

	2018	2017
	HK\$	HK\$
Deposits		
Average balance during the year	979,553,794	1,040,527,109
Outstanding as at end of year	926,768,976	1,098,292,632
Interest expense	1,152,919	755,071
Contingent liabilities and commitments contract amount		
Direct credit substitutes	4,000,000	4,000,000
Trade-related contingencies	987,854	1,628,304
Other commitments with an original maturity of under 1 year or which are unconditionally cancellable	3,793,701	19,959,238
Property management fee income (note (i))	689,093	689,093
Property rental income (note (ii))	5,016,876	4,837,234

Notes :

- (i) Property management fee income included fee income charged on the property managed by the Group on an actual costs incurred basis and management fee charged on an arm's length basis for premises leased to companies controlled by directors.
- (ii) Property rental income was charged on an arm's length basis for premises leased to companies controlled by directors.

25 或有負債及承擔

(甲) 信貸承擔

以下為每項重大類別之或有負債及承擔之合約數額及其合計之信貸風險加權數額概要：

合約數額
直接信貸代替品
與貿易有關之或有負債
其他承擔，原到期日為1年內或可無條件取消者

信貸風險加權數額

(乙) 營運租賃承擔 - 集團作為出租者

集團與承租人訂立不能取消之營運租賃合約得以收取以下之未來最低租賃：

土地及樓宇
- 少於1年
- 1年後但少於5年

集團以營運租賃安排出租其投資物業(附註16)，而租賃期大致上為1至3年。租賃之條款一般要求承租人支付保障按金並按現行市場情況對租金作出定期調整。此等租賃並無或有租金。

(丙) 資本承擔

集團於2018年12月31日並無已簽約但未確認為負債之資本開支(2017年：已簽訂於2018年內更換舊升降機數額為港幣999,560元)。

(丁) 修繕及保養：投資物業

集團於2018年12月31日並無有關未來對升降機之維修及保養已簽約承擔但未被確認為負債(2017年：升降機之維修及保養費用港幣1,743,600元)。

Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

(a) Credit commitments

The following is a summary of the contractual amounts of each significant class of contingent liabilities and commitment, and the aggregate credit risk weighted amount :

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
Contract amount		
Direct credit substitutes	4,000,000	4,000,000
Trade-related contingencies	987,854	1,628,304
Other commitments with an original maturity of under 1 year or which are unconditionally cancellable	3,793,701	19,961,312
	<u>8,781,555</u>	<u>25,589,616</u>
Credit risk weighted amount	<u>4,197,571</u>	<u>4,325,661</u>

(b) Operating lease commitments - the Group as lessor

The Group has contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease receivables under non-cancellable operating leases:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	HK\$	HK\$
Land and buildings		
- not later than one year	6,417,548	9,039,480
- later than one year but not later than five years	2,368,907	3,518,113
	<u>8,786,455</u>	<u>12,557,593</u>

The Group leases out investment properties (Note 16) under operating lease arrangements, with leases typically for a period from one to three years. The terms of the leases generally require the tenants to pay security deposits and provide for periodic rent adjustments according to the prevailing market conditions. None of the leases includes contingent rentals.

(c) Capital commitments

The Group does not have any capital expenditure contracted for but not recognized as liabilities as at 31 December 2018 (2017: HK\$999,560 contracted for the replacement of an old lift during the financial year 2018).

(d) Repairs and maintenance: investment properties

The Group does not have any contractual obligation for future repairs and maintenance of lifts not recognized as a liability as at 31 December 2018 (2017: HK\$1,743,600 for repair and maintenance of lifts).

Statement of Financial Position of the Bank as at 31 December 2018

		附註 Note	2018年12月31日 31 December 2018	2017年12月31日 31 December 2017
			HK\$	HK\$
資產	Assets			
庫存現金及存放同業款項	Cash and balances with banks		873,546,686	834,434,815
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months		257,250,956	460,343,013
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts		177,299,274	165,484,275
可出售投資	Available-for-sale investments		-	17,299,860
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments measured at FVOCI		8,841,833	-
在附屬公司之投資	Investments in subsidiaries	14	42,710,002	42,710,002
物業，裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment		72,655,228	72,217,052
投資物業	Investment properties		273,000,000	257,000,000
資產合計	Total Assets		1,705,303,979	1,849,489,017
負債	Liabilities			
存款	Deposits from			
-附屬公司	- Subsidiaries		5,104,752	4,591,202
-其他客戶	- Other customers		965,416,654	1,134,950,948
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions		23,161,272	17,822,098
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities		6,266,435	5,497,069
負債合計	Total Liabilities		999,949,113	1,162,861,317
權益	Equity			
股本	Share capital		310,000,000	310,000,000
儲備	Reserves	27	395,354,866	376,627,700
權益合計	Total Equity		705,354,866	686,627,700
董事會於2019年3月25日核准及授權發佈。	Approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 25 March 2019.			
董事	馬清煜) 馬清權) 馬清揚)	Directors		
總經理	馬清鏗	General Manager		
權益及負債合計	Total Equity and Liabilities		1,705,303,979	1,849,489,017

27 銀行之儲備

Reserves of the Bank

2018	2018	銀行 Bank					
		其他物業 重估儲備 ¹ Other properties revaluation reserve ¹ HK\$	投資 重估儲備 ² Investment revaluation reserve ² HK\$	普通 儲備 ³ General reserve ³ HK\$	法定 儲備 ⁴ Regulatory reserve ⁴ HK\$	盈餘 滾存 Retained earnings HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
於2018年1月1日	At 1 January 2018	2,239,351	5,209,154	610,257	1,800,000	366,768,938	376,627,700
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資重估虧損	Loss on revaluation of equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	(1,603,327)	-	-	-	(1,603,327)
因行址折舊而自重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存 ⁵	Transfer from revaluation reserve to retained earnings on depreciation of bank premises ⁵	(64,092)	-	-	-	64,092	-
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	20,330,493	20,330,493
因出售以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資而自投資重估儲備轉入盈餘滾存	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to retained earnings on disposal of equity investments measured at FVOCI	-	(2,324,712)	-	-	2,324,712	-
於2018年12月31日	At 31 December 2018	<u>2,175,259</u>	<u>1,281,115</u>	<u>610,257</u>	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>389,488,235</u>	<u>395,354,866</u>

¹其他物業重估儲備乃根據物業，裝置及設備之會計政策（附註2.10）所作出對行址於1995年9月30日前之重估而產生之賬面值增加。

¹The other properties revaluation reserve represents the increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of bank premises prior to 30 September 1995 as stated in the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment (Note 2.10).

²投資重估儲備乃根據財務資產會計政策（附註2.5）所定相對以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資於其被不確認或減值前之公平價值之累計淨變動。

²The investment revaluation reserve represents the cumulative net change in the fair value of equity investments measured at FVOCI until such financial assets are derecognised or impaired as stated in the accounting policy for financial assets (Note 2.5).

³普通儲備乃往年自盈餘滾存轉入之數額，並為可供派發。

³The general reserve comprises previous years' transfer from retained earnings and is distributable.

⁴法定儲備乃用作符合香港銀行業條例內有關金融監管之條款。儲備之變動直接誌入盈餘滾存，並經與香港金融管理局商討。

⁴The regulatory reserve is maintained to satisfy the provisions of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance for prudential supervision purpose. Movements in the reserve are made directly through retained earnings and in consultation with the HKMA.

⁵此乃扣除物業實際折舊及按物業歷史成本計算之相應折舊兩者差額之遞延稅項港幣12,665元(2017年：港幣12,665元)。

⁵This is net of deferred taxation on the difference between the actual depreciation on premises and depreciation based on the historical cost of the premises of HK\$12,665 (2017 : HK\$12,665).

27 銀行之儲備(續)

2017

Reserves of the Bank (Continued)

2017

		銀行 Bank					
		其他物業 重估儲備 ¹ Other properties revaluation reserve ¹ HK\$	投資 重估儲備 ² Investment revaluation reserve ² HK\$	普通 儲備 ³ General reserve ³ HK\$	法定 儲備 ⁴ Regulatory reserve ⁴ HK\$	盈餘 滾存 Retained earnings HK\$	總額 Total HK\$
於2017年1月1日	At 1 January 2017	2,303,442	5,168,844	610,257	1,800,000	329,867,779	339,750,322
可出售投資重估盈餘	Surplus on revaluation of available-for-sale investments	-	8,278,071	-	-	-	8,278,071
因行址折舊而自重估儲 備轉入盈餘滾存 ⁵	Transfer from revaluation reserve to retained earnings on depreciation of bank premises ⁵	(64,091)	-	-	-	64,091	-
本年度溢利	Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	36,837,068	36,837,068
因出售可出售投資而自 投資重估儲備轉入全面 收益表	Transfer from investment revaluation reserve to statement of comprehensive income on disposal of available-for-sale investments	-	(8,237,761)	-	-	-	(8,237,761)
於2017年12月31日	At 31 December 2017	2,239,351	5,209,154	610,257	1,800,000	366,768,938	376,627,700

¹其他物業重估儲備乃根據物業，裝置及設備之會計政策〔附註2.10〕所作出對行址於1995年9月30日之前之重估而產生之賬面值增加。

¹The other properties revaluation reserve represents the increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of bank premises prior to 30 September 1995 as stated in the accounting policy for property, plant and equipment (Note 2.10).

²投資重估儲備乃根據財務資產會計政策〔附註2.5〕所定相對可出售投資於其被不確認或減值前之公平價值之累計淨變動。

²The investment revaluation reserve represents the cumulative net change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments until such financial assets are derecognised or impaired as stated in the accounting policy for financial assets (Note 2.5).

³普通儲備乃往年自盈餘滾存轉入之數額，並為可供派發。

³The general reserve comprises previous years' transfer from retained earnings and is distributable.

⁴法定儲備乃用作符合香港銀行業條例內有關金融監管之條款。儲備之變動直接誌入盈餘滾存，並經與香港金融管理局商討。

⁴The regulatory reserve is maintained to satisfy the provisions of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance for prudential supervision purpose. Movements in the reserve are made directly through retained earnings and in consultation with the HKMA.

⁵此乃扣除物業實際折舊及按物業歷史成本計算之相應折舊兩者差額之遞延稅項港幣12,665元(2016年：港幣12,665元)。

⁵This is net of deferred taxation on the difference between the actual depreciation on premises and depreciation based on the historical cost of the premises of HK\$12,665 (2016: HK\$12,665).

下列披露資料乃財務報表之附屬資料而不構成財務報表之部份。

The following information is disclosed as part of the accompanying information to the financial statements and does not form part of the financial statements.

1 國內非銀行同業之風險承擔

Non-Bank Mainland Exposures

集團於2018年12月31日並無國內非銀行同業之風險承擔(2017年：無)。

The Group did not have any non-bank Mainland exposures as at 31 December 2018 (2017 : Nil).

2 貨幣風險分佈

Currency Concentrations

美元淨盤，人民幣淨盤與歐元淨盤分別佔所有外幣淨盤總額超過10%，現報告如下：

The US dollar net position, the RMB net position and the EUR net position, each constitutes more than 10% of the total net position in all foreign currencies respectively, are reported as follows :

		銀行 <u>Bank</u>	
		2018	2017
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000
美元盤：	US Dollar Position:		
港元等值	Equivalent in Hong Kong dollars		
現貨資產	Spot assets	14,240	10,615
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	(13,842)	(9,906)
長盤淨額	Net long position	<u>398</u>	<u>709</u>
人民幣盤：	RMB Position:		
港元等值	Equivalent in Hong Kong dollars		
現貨資產	Spot assets	419	517
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	(176)	(248)
長盤淨額	Net long position	<u>243</u>	<u>269</u>
歐元盤：	EUR Position:		
港元等值	Equivalent in Hong Kong dollars		
現貨資產	Spot assets	33	34
現貨負債	Spot liabilities	(293)	-
(短)/長盤淨額	Net (short)/ long position	<u>(260)</u>	<u>34</u>

3 客戶放款

按貸款用途分類之貸款毛額

	2018		2017	
	貸款毛額 Gross advances HK\$	有抵押/ 其他擔保 之數額 Amount covered by collateral/ other security HK\$	貸款毛額 Gross advances HK\$	有抵押/ 其他擔保 之數額 Amount covered by collateral/ other security HK\$
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong			
工商金融	Industrial, commercial and financial			
-物業投資	57,091,685	57,091,685	59,286,427	59,286,427
股票經紀	2,949,751	2,949,751	2,901,034	2,901,034
批發及零售業	1,837,724	1,837,724	-	-
個人	Individuals			
-購買除「居者有其屋計劃」、 「私人參與興建居屋計劃」 與「租者置其屋計劃」樓宇 以外之住宅物業之貸款	-loans for the purchase of residential properties other than flats in the Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme			
	3,559,766	3,559,766	6,059,116	6,059,116
-其他	-others			
	2,546,069	2,546,069	2,306,768	2,109,128
貿易融資	Trade finance			
	1,448,977	1,448,977	800,051	800,051
投資公司	Investment companies			
	104,535,924	104,535,924	90,902,530	90,902,530
	<u>173,969,896</u>	<u>173,969,896</u>	<u>162,255,926</u>	<u>162,058,286</u>

4 分項資料

(i) 商業活動

集團之業務主要於香港經營，主要業務分為兩大類：提供商業銀行服務及物業投資。其商業銀行服務包括存款、放款、商貿貸款、外匯買賣及提供其他信貸融資。物業投資指持有作出租用途之各項商用物業之權益。

於2018年12月31日，商業銀行及物業投資業務分別佔港幣1,389,780,355元及港幣329,900,000元之集團運作資產〔2017年：港幣1,549,877,358元及港幣311,400,000元〕。而於2018年12月31日止年度內，商業銀行及物業投資業務對集團經營收入之貢獻分別為港幣23,423,543元及港幣6,491,109元〔2017年：分別為港幣17,190,360元及港幣7,715,161元〕。

(ii) 以地域分類之過期及減值貸款

集團於2018年12月31日並無過期或減值貸款〔2017年：無〕。

Loans and Advances to Customers

Gross advances to customers by loan usage

	2018		2017	
	貸款毛額 Gross advances HK\$	有抵押/ 其他擔保 之數額 Amount covered by collateral/ other security HK\$	貸款毛額 Gross advances HK\$	有抵押/ 其他擔保 之數額 Amount covered by collateral/ other security HK\$
在香港使用之貸款	Loans for use in Hong Kong			
工商金融	Industrial, commercial and financial			
-物業投資	57,091,685	57,091,685	59,286,427	59,286,427
股票經紀	2,949,751	2,949,751	2,901,034	2,901,034
批發及零售業	1,837,724	1,837,724	-	-
個人	Individuals			
-購買除「居者有其屋計劃」、 「私人參與興建居屋計劃」 與「租者置其屋計劃」樓宇 以外之住宅物業之貸款	-loans for the purchase of residential properties other than flats in the Home Ownership Scheme, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Tenants Purchase Scheme			
	3,559,766	3,559,766	6,059,116	6,059,116
-其他	-others			
	2,546,069	2,546,069	2,306,768	2,109,128
貿易融資	Trade finance			
	1,448,977	1,448,977	800,051	800,051
投資公司	Investment companies			
	104,535,924	104,535,924	90,902,530	90,902,530
	<u>173,969,896</u>	<u>173,969,896</u>	<u>162,255,926</u>	<u>162,058,286</u>

Segmental Information

(i) Business activities

The Group operates predominantly in Hong Kong and in two classes of business - commercial banking and property investment. The commercial banking business includes, inter alia, acceptance of deposit from customers and the provision of lending, trade financing, foreign exchange, and other credit facilities to customers. Property investment represents interests in various commercial properties held for rental purposes.

At 31 December 2018, commercial banking and property investment accounted for HK\$1,389,780,355 and HK\$329,900,000 of the Group's operating assets respectively (2017: HK\$1,549,877,358 and HK\$311,400,000). For the year ended 31 December 2018, contributions to the Group's operating income from commercial banking and property investment, were HK\$23,423,543 and HK\$6,491,109 respectively (2017: HK\$17,190,360 and HK\$7,715,161 respectively).

(ii) Overdue and impaired loans by geographical area

As at 31 December 2018, the Group has no overdue or impaired loans (2017: Nil).

4 分項資料(續)

(iii) 國際債權

於12月31日之國際債權資料披露對最終風險所在之外國交易對手之風險承擔，並按計入風險轉移後交易對手之所在地而計算出。

亞太區，香港除外 Asia Pacific
excluding Hong Kong
歐洲 Europe

Segmental Information (Continued)

(iii) International claims

The information as at 31 December on international claims discloses exposures to foreign counterparties on which the ultimate risk lies, and is derived according to the location of the counterparties after taking into account any transfer of risk.

	2018		2017	
	銀行同業	總額	銀行同業	總額
	Banks	Total	Banks	Total
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
	729,097	729,097	860,343	860,343
	200,000	200,000	-	-
	<u>929,097</u>	<u>929,097</u>	<u>860,343</u>	<u>860,343</u>

5 企業管治

董事局為監控集團之運作及財政穩健情況，已成立7個用以處理需詳細檢討或深入研究事項之專責委員會：執行委員會、貸款委員會、資產及負債委員會、監核委員會、薪酬委員會、委任委員會及風險委員會。監核委員會與薪酬委員會分別由獨立非執行董事之董事組成，委任委員會及風險委員會則由獨立非執行董事担任主席，而其大部分成員均為獨立非執行董事。而其他委員會則由董事總經理及由董事局提名之其他董事及高級行政人員所組成。

執行委員會處理從業務及運作方面產生之重大事情。它主要能省卻董事會於對資料及運作活動作出詳細檢查之需要，並協調其他董事委員會之工作。貸款委員會在處理其一貫審批貸款申請及作出貸款決定之工序外，亦擔當起監管集團放款組合質素之重要責任。資產及負債委員會監察集團關於利率風險、匯率風險及流動資金風險之運作，特別是確保集團有足夠資金履行其承擔。監核委員會透過與集團之內部及外部核數師緊密合作，協助董事局對集團財務報告過程及內部監控系統之有效性作出獨立評估。薪酬委員會制定集團給與高級管理層及主要員工薪酬之政策及監控其正確運作。委任委員會用作審批董事及高級管理層職位之合適人選。風險委員會則監督集團之整體風險並確保集團之風險監控架構能有效正確地運作。

集團於各重大方面已遵從由香港金融管理局所發出之監管政策手冊「本地註冊認可機構之企業管治」內之規定。

Corporate Governance

In monitoring the operations and the financial soundness of the Group, the Board has established seven specialised committees for handling matters which require detailed review or in-depth consideration, namely, the Executive Committee, Credit Committee, Asset and Liability Committee ("ALCO"), Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee and Risk Committee. The Audit Committee and the Remuneration Committee are, respectively, made up of directors who are independent non-executive directors. Nomination Committee and Risk Committee are chaired by independent non-executive directors and comprised of a majority of members being independent non-executive directors. Other committees are comprised of Director & General Manager and other directors and senior executives of the Bank as appointed by the Board.

The Executive Committee handles major matters arising from business and operational activities. It relieves the full Board from the needs to carry out detailed review of information and operational activities and also co-ordinates the work of other Board committees. The Credit Committee, in addition to its usual role in evaluating credit applications and making credit decisions, also serves the vital role of monitoring the loan portfolio quality of the Group. The ALCO oversees the Group's operations relating to interest rate risk, exchange rate risk and liquidity risk. In particular, ALCO ensures that the Group has adequate funds to meet its obligations. The Audit Committee assists the Board in providing independent review of the effectiveness of the financial reporting process and internal control systems of the Group by working closely with the Group's internal and external auditors. The Remuneration Committee establishes policies on the Group's remuneration paid to senior management and key personnel and monitors their proper implementation. Nomination Committee is responsible for the review of suitable candidates for directors and senior management posts. The Risk Committee oversees the overall risk of the Group and ensures the proper function of the Group's risk monitoring framework.

The Group has complied with the requirements set out in the Supervisory Policy Manual entitled "Corporate Governance of Locally Incorporated Authorized Institutions" issued by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority in all material aspects.

6 主要審慎比率(根據監管綜合基礎)

於2018年12月31日，根據監管綜合基礎之集團主要審慎比率以及過去四季其末之比較數據已列示於模版KM1如下。

模版KM1:主要審慎比率(根據監管綜合基礎)

Key Prudential Ratios (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

The key prudential ratios of the regulatory consolidated group as at 31 December 2018 with the previous four quarter ends as comparatives are disclosed in Template KM1 as below.

Template KM1: Key Prudential Ratios (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
		2018年 12月31日 31/12/2018	2018年 9月30日 30/09/2018	2018年 6月30日 30/06/2018	2018年 3月31日 31/03/2018	2017年 12月31日 31/12/2017
監管資本(數額)(港幣'000) Regulatory capital (amount) (HK\$'000)						
1	普通股權一級(CET1) Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1)	396,228	396,021	394,691	394,680	392,885
2	一級 Tier 1	396,228	396,021	394,691	394,680	392,885
3	總資本 Total capital	544,500	540,227	538,897	534,656	532,861
風險加權數額(數額)(港幣'000) RWA (amount) (HK\$'000)						
4	風險加權數額總額 Total RWA	657,534	686,093	627,547	709,009	619,811
風險為本監管資本比率 (以風險加權數額的百分率表示) Risk-based regulatory capital ratios (as a percentage of RWA)						
5	CET1比率 (%) CET1 ratio (%)	60.26%	57.72%	62.89%	55.67%	63.39%
6	一級比率 (%) Tier 1 ratio (%)	60.26%	57.72%	62.89%	55.67%	63.39%
7	總資本比率 (%) Total capital ratio (%)	82.81%	78.74%	85.87%	75.41%	85.97%
額外CET1緩衝要求 (以風險加權數額的百分率表示) Additional CET1 buffer requirements (as a percentage of RWA)						
8	防護緩衝資本要求 (%) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1.875%	1.875%	1.875%	1.875%	1.25%
9	逆周期緩衝資本要求 (%) Countercyclical capital buffer requirement (%)	1.875%	1.875%	1.875%	1.875%	1.25%
10	較高吸收虧損能力要求 (%) (只適用於G-SIB或D-SIB) Higher loss absorbency requirements (%) (applicable only to G-SIBs or D-SIBs)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
11	認可機構特定的總CET1緩衝要求 (%) Total AI-specific CET1 buffer requirements (%)	3.75%	3.75%	3.75%	3.75%	2.50%
12	符合認可機構的最低資本規定後可用的CET1 (%) (%) CET1 available after meeting the AI's minimum capital requirements (%)	52.01%	49.47%	54.64%	47.42%	56.39%
《巴塞爾協定三》槓桿比率 Basel III leverage ratio						
13	總槓桿比率風險承擔計量 (港幣'000) Total leverage ratio (LR) exposure measure (HK\$'000)	1,403,082	1,444,491	1,425,774	1,573,886	1,874,537
14	槓桿比率(LR) (%) LR (%)	28.24%	27.42%	27.68%	25.08%	20.96%
流動性覆蓋比率(LCR) / 流動性維持比率(LMR) Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) / Liquidity Maintenance Ratio (LMR)						
只適用於第1類機構: Applicable to category 1 institution only:						
15	優質流動資產(HQLA)總額 Total high quality liquid assets (HQLA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	淨現金流出總額 Total net cash outflows	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
17	LCR (%) LCR (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
只適用於第2類機構: Applicable to category 2 institution only:						
17a	LMR (%) LMR (%)	70.08%	89.46%	82.62%	72.27%	77.25%
穩定資金淨額比率(NSFR) / 核心資金比率(CFR) Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) / Core Funding Ratio (CFR)						
只適用於第1類機構: Applicable to category 1 institution only:						
18	可用穩定資金總額 Total available stable funding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
19	所需穩定資金總額 Total required stable funding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20	NSFR (%) NSFR (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
只適用於第2A類機構: Applicable to category 2A institution only:						
20a	CFR (%) CFR (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6 主要審慎比率(根據監管基礎)(續)

模版KM1:主要審慎比率(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

附註:

- (1) N/A: 不適用
- (2) 銀行於2018年12月31日之普通權益一級資本比率、一級資本比率對及總資本比率對2018年9月30日皆有升幅，主要因為於本報告期末有較低水平之同業拆放從而引至較低水平之風險加權總額。
- (3) 於2018年銀行之防護緩衝資本比率根據銀行業(資本)規則所設定為1.875%(2017: 1.25%)。由於銀行只在香港營運並在此有私人機構信貸風險承擔用作計算其逆周期緩衝資本比率，於2018年，銀行之逆周期緩衝比率與香港地區之比率相同，即為1.875%(2017: 1.25%)。
- (4) 2018年12月31日之槓桿比率相比2018年9月30日時之比率之增加主要因為客戶存款之水平下降而使綜合財務狀況表及槓桿比率風險承擔減少所引致。
- (5) 本銀行作為流動資金規則所訂之第2類機構只需保持及報告以單獨基礎計算之流動性維持比率。因此，銀行並無需報告流動性覆蓋比率(LCR)，穩定資金淨額比率(NSFR)及核心資金比率(CFR)。以上之流動性維持比率乃本銀行單獨於每一個報告季度內之每月平均流動性維持比率之簡單平均率。
- (6) 截至2018年12月31日止季度之銀行平均流動性維持比率相比截至2018年9月30日止季度有所下降。此乃由於在2018年第四季內，於流動資產內外匯基金交換戶內之平均結餘比較低而同業拆放款項結餘則較高，並由於拆放同業款項於計入流動性資產時設有上限，因此於計算流動性維持比率時，流動資產較低。
- (7) 銀行並非被指定為具本地系統重要性認可機構，亦因此而不受制於銀行(資本)規則內所定之較高吸收虧損能力(HLA)之規定。銀行並無需報告HLA比率。

Key Prudential Ratios (on Regulatory Basis) (Continued)

Template KM1: Key Prudential Ratios (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

Note:

N/A: Not applicable

The Bank's common equity tier 1 capital ratio, tier 1 capital ratio and total capital ratio as at 31 December 2018 have increased from those as at 30 September 2018, mainly due to the lower level of total risk weighted amounts recorded at the end of the current reporting period resulting from a lower level of interbank placements outstanding.

The capital conservation buffer ratio for the Bank for 2018 is 1.875% (2017: 1.25%) as stipulated by the Banking (Capital) Rules. While the Bank only operates and has private sector credit exposures in Hong Kong for the purpose of the calculation of its countercyclical capital buffer ratio, the applicable countercyclical capital buffer ratio for the Bank equals to that of Hong Kong for 2018, which amounts to 1.875% (2017: 1.25%).

The increase of leverage ratio as at 31 December 2018 from that of 30 September 2018 was predominantly due to the lower level of exposure measure, which was resulted from the reduced consolidated statement of financial position following a decrease in the level of customers' deposits.

The Bank, as a category 2 institution for the purpose of the Liquidity Rules, is only required to maintain and report liquidity maintenance ratio (LMR) on a solo basis. As such, the Bank is not required to report Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) and Core Funding Ratio (CFR). The above LMR are the quarterly average LMR calculated as the simple average of each calendar month's average liquidity maintenance ratio of the Bank's solo position within the reporting quarters.

The average liquidity maintenance ratio for the Bank for the quarter ended 31 December 2018 has decreased from that of the quarter ended 30 September 2018. The reason for the decrease was mainly due to the lower level of average balance in settlement account with Exchange Fund included in liquefiable assets and the higher level of interbank placements for the fourth quarter of 2018, as interbank placements were capped, resulting in lower liquefiable assets used in the calculation of liquidity maintenance ratios.

The Bank is not designated as a domestic systematically important authorised institution and as such is not subject to the Higher Loss Absorbency (HLA) requirements under the Banking (Capital) Rules. HLA ratio is not required to be reported by the Bank.

7 風險管理及風險加權數額概覽(根據監管綜合基礎)

於2018年12月31日及於2018年9月30日，監管綜合之集團，其風險加權數額已列示於以下之表OVA及模版OV1內。

(i) 表OVA：風險管理概覽

當主要風險範圍之管理已被委派至有關之董事局委員會之同時，董事局整體擔當起監督及控制銀行總體風險之最終責任。該等委員會包括貸款委員會(應對信貸風險)，資產及負債委員會(應對資本充足、流動資金、市場及利率風險)及風險委員會(應對營運及其他風險)。

董事局及銀行管理層兩者皆完全承認銀行之低風險意欲，因此銀行之活動被限制至少數銀行能識別、評核及能對風險施行全面控制之範圍。相對不同活動之監控限額當記載於董事局會議當中提供予董事局成員之相關政策之更新版本內。公司內已建立反風險文化，並附以與員工積極交流，每週管理層會議及每年給予員工有關員工操守準則之通報會作加深強化。所有政策及運作程序均有提供予員工工作便捷之參考。

銀行所採用之管理資料系統能為管理層及有關員工提供及時與準確之狀況報告作定期檢核之用。因參與某些活動而產生對符合政策限制有壓力時之狀況或預期狀況當迅速地提示至管理層之注意。衝擊力分析與敏感度分析及其他可行之選擇當被完成作，並提供予管理層作決定用以減低風險。低於重要監控限制之觸發水平已被設定作為可提供時間予管理層作修正動作之緩衝。

董事局所決定為重要功能及活動均受到定期合規檢查，其審查結果當遞交至高級管理層作通報並發放至各有需要提交修正方案之有關部門。

與此同時，內部核數組制訂3年審核計劃予監核委員會審視及批核，並根據計劃進行審核工作及於監核委員會會議上報告其審核結果，而管理層則回應並提交行動時間表。

每半年則有壓力測試用作檢視關鍵問題包括同業拆放違約風險、物業及股票價值下降所帶來資本充足之風險及因物業、股票及無抵押有關連貸款之增加而引至未能符合銀行業條例第90條所訂比率之風險。每年亦會進行逆向壓力測試作為檢討用作符合銀行業條例內各不同條文之緩衝額是否足夠。

Overview of Risk Management and Risk RWA (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

The overview of RWA of the regulatory consolidated group as at 31 December 2018 and 30 September 2018 are disclosed in Table OVA and Template OV1 as below.

(i) Table OVA: Overview of Risk Management

While management of major risk areas is delegated to the relevant Board Committees, the full Board assumes the ultimate responsibility of overseeing and monitoring the Bank's overall risks. These Committees include Credit Committee (for credit risk), Asset & Liability Committee (for capital adequacy, liquidity, market and interest rate risk) and Risk Committee (for operational and other risks).

Both the Board and bank management fully acknowledge the Bank's low risk appetite, hence the Bank's activities are confined to a few areas which the Bank is able to identify, assess and exercise full control over the risks. Control limits on different activities are set out in the relevant policies which Board members were provided with updated copies at meetings. A risk-averse culture has been built throughout the organization, reinforced by active communications with staff, weekly management meetings and annual staff briefings on the code of conduct. All policies and operating procedures are available for handy reference by staff.

The management information system applied by the Bank permits timely and accurate position reporting for regular reviews by management and relevant staff. Positions, or anticipated positions arising from taking certain activities with resultant pressure to meet the policy Limits, will be brought to management attention promptly. Impact analysis and sensitivity analysis will be performed, and viable alternatives posted, for management decisions to mitigate the risks. For the important control limits, trigger levels below such limits are set serving as cushions allowing time for management to take actions to rectify.

Important functions and activities, as determined by the Board, are subject to periodic compliance checks. The findings are posted to senior management for information, and to the relevant functions who are required to respond with remedial plans. At the same time, Internal Audit formulates 3-year audit plans for review and acceptance by Audit Committee, and conducts audit works according to plan with results presented at Audit Committee meetings where management would respond with action time-table.

Stress tests are performed semi-annually to examine the key issues including the risk of delinquent interbank placements, risk of capital adequacy from falling property and share values, risk in meeting the section 90 ratio of the Banking Ordinance due to escalating values of property, shares and unsecured connected exposures. Reverse stress tests are performed annually to examine the sufficiency of buffers in meeting the different sections under the Banking Ordinance.

7 風險管理及風險加權數額概覽(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Overview of Risk Management and Risk RWA (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(ii) 模版OV1：風險加權數額概覽2018年12月31日(根據監管綜合基礎)

(ii) Template OV1: Overview of RWA as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

			(a)	(b)	(c)
			風險加權數額 RWA		最低資本規定 Minimum capital requirements
			2018年 12月31日 31/12/2018	2018年 9月30日 30/09/2018	2018年 12月31日 31/12/2018
			HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
1	非證券化類別風險承擔的信用風險	Credit risk for non-securitization exposures	789,781	815,307	63,182
2	其中STC計算法	Of which STC approach	-	-	-
2a	其中BSC計算法	Of which BSC approach	789,781	815,307	63,182
3	其中基礎IRB計算法	Of which foundation IRB approach	-	-	-
4	其中監管分類準則計算法	Of which supervisory slotting criteria approach	-	-	-
5	其中高級IRB計算法	Of which advanced IRB approach	-	-	-
6	對手方違責風險及違責基金承擔	Counterparty default risk and default fund	-	-	-
7	其中SA-CCR	Of which SA-CCR	N/A	N/A	N/A
7a	其中現行風險承擔方法	Of which CEM	-	-	-
8	其中IMM(CCR)計算法	Of which IMM(CCR) approach	-	-	-
9	其中其他	Of which others	-	-	-
10	CVA風險	CVA risk	-	-	-
11	簡單風險權重方法及內部模式方法下的銀行帳內股權狀況	Equity positions in banking book under the simple risk-weighted method and internal models method	-	-	-
12	集體投資計劃風險承擔——LTA	Collective investment scheme ("CIS") exposures - LTA	N/A	N/A	N/A
13	集體投資計劃風險承擔——MBA	CIS exposures – MBA	N/A	N/A	N/A
14	集體投資計劃風險承擔——FBA	CIS exposures – FBA	N/A	N/A	N/A
14a	集體投資計劃風險承擔——混合使用計	CIS exposures - combination of approaches	N/A	N/A	N/A
15	交收風險	Settlement risk	-	-	-
16	銀行帳內的證券化類別風險承擔	Securitization exposures in banking book	-	-	-
17	其中 SEC-IRBA	Of which SEC-IRBA	-	-	-
18	其中 SEC-ERBA	Of which SEC-ERBA	-	-	-
19	其中 SEC-SA	Of which SEC-SA	-	-	-
19a	其中 SEC-FBA	Of which SEC-FBA	-	-	-
20	市場風險	Market risk	-	-	-
21	其中STM計算法	Of which STM approach	-	-	-
22	其中IMM計算法	Of which IMM approach	-	-	-
23	交易帳與銀行帳之間切換的風險承擔的資本要求(經修訂市場風險框架生效前不適用)	Capital charge for switch between exposures in trading book and banking book (not applicable before the revised market risk framework takes effect)	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	業務操作風險	Operational risk	46,775	44,838	3,742
25	低於扣減門檻的數額(須計算250%風險權重)	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (subject to 250% RW)	-	-	-
26	資本下限調整	Capital floor adjustment	-	-	-
26a	風險加權數額扣減	Deduction to RWA	-	-	-
26b	其中不包括在二級資本內的一般銀行業務風險監管儲備及集體準備金的部分	Of which portion of regulatory reserve for general banking risks and collective provisions which is not included in Tier 2 Capital	-	-	-
26c	其中不包括在二級資本內的土地及建築物因價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益的部分	Of which portion of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings which is not included in Tier 2 Capital	179,022	174,052	14,322
27	總計	Total	657,534	686,093	52,602

7 風險管理及風險加權數額概覽(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(ii) 模版OV1：風險加權數額概覽
2018年12月31日(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

附註：

- (1) N/A：不適用
- (2) 於以上2期以BSC計算法計算非證券化類別風險承擔之信用風險之減少，主要由於銀行於本期完結時有較低之同業拆放結餘於其賬目內。

8 財務報表與監管風險承擔之關連

會計與監管綜合範圍之間之差別及財務報表類別與監管風險類別之配對已列示於模版LI

1，而監管風險承擔數額與財務報表內賬面值之主要差異來源則於以下模版LI

I 內列示。表LIA則解說於2018年12月31日時會計與監管風險承擔數額間之差

(i) 模版LI1：會計與監管綜合範圍之間之差別及財務報表類別與監管風險類別之配對

Overview of Risk Management and Risk RWA (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(ii) Template OV1: Overview of RWA as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

Note:

- (1) N/A: Not applicable
- (2) The decrease noted in the credit risk for non-securitization exposures calculated on BSC approach between the above two periods was mainly the result of a lower level of money market placements outstanding in the books of the Bank as at the end of the current period.

Linkages between Financial Statements and Regulatory Exposures

The differences between accounting and regulatory scopes of consolidation and mapping of financial statement categories with regulatory risk categories are disclosed in Template LI 1, while the main sources of differences between regulatory exposure amounts and the carrying values in the financial statements are given in Template LI 2 below. Table LI A provides explanations of differences between accounting and regulatory exposure amounts as at 31 December 2018.

(i) Template LI1: Differences between Accounting and Regulatory Scopes of Consolidation and Mapping of Financial Statement Categories with Regulatory Risk Categories

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
	項目的帳面值 Carrying values of items:						
	已發布的財務報表匯報的帳面值 Carrying values as reported in published financial statements	在監管綜合範圍下的帳面值 Carrying values under scope of regulatory consolidation	受信用風險框架規限 subject to credit risk framework	受對手方信用風險框架規限 subject to counterparty credit risk framework	受證券化框架規限 subject to the securitization framework	受市場風險框架規限 subject to market risk framework	不受資本規定規限或須從資本扣減 not subject to capital requirements or subject to deduction from capital
於2018年12月31日 As at 31 December 2018	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
資產 Assets							
庫存現金及存放同業款項	Cash and balances with banks	873,547	873,547	873,547	-	-	-
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	257,251	257,251	257,251	-	-	-
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	177,370	177,370	177,370	-	-	-
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments measured at FVOCI	8,842	8,842	8,842	-	-	-
在附屬公司之投資	Investment in subsidiaries	-	10	10	-	-	-
物業，裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	72,655	72,655	72,655	-	-	-
投資物業	Investment properties	329,900	329,900	329,900	-	-	-
能收回之稅款	Tax recoverable	115	102	102	-	-	-
資產合計 Total assets		1,719,680	1,719,677	1,719,677	-	-	-
負債 Liabilities							
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	965,417	966,111	-	-	-	966,111
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	24,034	23,778	-	-	-	23,778
本期稅項負債	Current tax liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
遞延稅項負債	Deferred tax liabilities	6,266	6,266	-	-	-	6,266
負債合計 Total liabilities		995,717	996,155	-	-	-	996,155

(ii) 模版LI2：監管風險承擔數額與財務報表中
之帳面值之間差額之主要來源(ii) Template LI2: Main Sources of Differences Between Regulatory
Exposure Amounts and Carrying Values in Financial Statements

於2018年12月31日		As at 31 December 2018		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
				總計 Total	受以下框架規限之項目 Items subject to:			
					信用風險框架 Credit risk framework	證券化框架 Securitization framework	對手信用風險 框架 Counterparty credit risk framework	市場風險框 架 Market risk framework
				HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
1	在監管綜合範圍下的 資產帳面值數額（按 模版LI1）	Asset carrying value amount under scope of regulatory consolidation (as per template LI1)		1,719,677	1,719,677	-	-	-
2	在監管綜合範圍下的 負債帳面值數額（按 模版LI1）	Liabilities carrying value amount under regulatory scope of consolidation (as per template LI1)		-	-	-	-	-
3	在監管綜合範圍下的 總計淨額	Total net amount under regulatory scope of consolidation		1,719,677	1,719,677	-	-	-
4	資產負債表外數額	Off-balance sheet amounts		8,782	4,198	-	-	-
5	因不同的淨額計算規 則所引致的差額（已 列入第2行的差額除外 ）	Differences due to different netting rules, other than those already included in row 2		6,122	6,122	-	-	-
6	以監管為目的所考慮 的風險承擔數額	Exposure amounts considered for regulatory purposes		1,734,581	1,729,997	-	-	-

(iii) 表LIA：於2018年12月31日會計與監管風險
承擔數額之間之差額的解釋(iii) Table LIA: Explanations of Differences Between Accounting and
Regulatory Exposure Amounts as at 31 December 2018

於模版LI1內(a)列之數據乃取自銀行及其4間全資附屬公司截至2018年12月31日之綜合業績及財務數據所編製而成之綜合財務報表。該4間銀行之附屬公司已列示於綜合財務報表附註14內。集團並無附屬公司不被包含在綜合財務報表內。

The amounts in column (a) in Template LI1 are taken from the consolidated financial statements which have been prepared based on the consolidated results and financial data of the Bank and its four wholly owned subsidiaries made up to 31 December 2018. The four subsidiaries of the Bank are listed in Note 14 of the consolidated financial statements. There are no subsidiaries which have not been included in the consolidated financial statements.

上述之用於會計賬之綜合基礎與用作監管用途之綜合基礎有所不同，作監管用途之綜合集團只包括3間附屬公司，即瑞隆企業有限公司、金智發展有限公司及添金投資有限公司。作監管綜合賬之綜合賬面值已包括在模版LI1之(b)列內。

The above basis of consolidation for accounting purposes differs from the basis of consolidation for regulatory purposes, under which only three of the subsidiaries, namely, Success Land Enterprises Limited, Golden Wisdom Development Limited and Team Gold Investment Limited, are included as subsidiaries in the consolidated Group for regulatory purposes. The consolidated carrying values under the scope of regulatory consolidation are included under column (b) in Template LI1.

於模版LI1內(a)列與(b)列之數據，其差異並不重大。

Differences between the amounts in columns (a) and (b) in Template LI1 are not material.

8 財務報表與監管風險承擔之關連(續)

(iii) 表LIA：於2018年12月31日會計與監管風險承擔數額之間之差額的解釋(續)

綜合財務報表內之賬面值與監管風險承擔數額之主要差異已顯示在模版LI2內。於模版LI2內(a)列與(b)列之資產負債表外數額之差異主要乃該等在沒有預早通知也能被無條件取消之未被動用貸款承擔，也因此而在信貸風險架構下獲得零風險比重。

集團並無進行一些業務而使其需受制於交易對手信貸風險架構及證券化架構。此外，集團獲香港金融管理局發出豁免計算市場風險。

集團為其所有資產負債表內及外之項目採用穩健之估值。集團所採用之估值技術及方法已詳細列示於綜合財務報表附註3.4內。

(iv) 於2018年12月31日，根據監管綜合基礎之集團審慎估值調整已列示於模版PV1如下。

模版PV1：於2018年12月31日審慎估值調整

(未經審核 - 根據監管綜合基礎)

Linkages between Financial Statements and Regulatory Exposures
(Continued)

(iii) Table LIA: Explanations of Differences Between Accounting and Regulatory Exposure Amounts as at 31 December 2018 (Continued)

The main differences between the carrying values in the consolidated financial statements and the regulatory exposure amounts are listed in Template LI2. The difference in the off-balance sheet amounts under columns (a) and (b) in Template LI2 represents mainly the undrawn loan commitments which are unconditionally cancellable without prior notice, and therefore attracts zero risk weighting under credit risk framework.

The Group does not engage in business that subject itself to counterparty credit risk framework and securitization framework. In addition, the Group has received exemption granted by HKMA for calculating market risk.

The Group adopts prudent valuation estimates for all its on and off-balance sheet items. The valuation techniques and methodology adopted by the Group has been detailed in Note 3.4 of the consolidated financial statements.

(iv) The Template PV1 of the regulatory consolidated group as at 31 December 2018 on prudent valuation adjustments is disclosed below.

Template PV1 : Prudent Valuation Adjustments as at 31 December 2018

(Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
	股權 Equity	利率 Interest rates	外匯 FX	信貸 Credit	商品 Commo- dities	總額 Total	其中： 交易帳份額 Of which: In the trading book	其中： 銀行帳份額 Of which: In the banking book
港幣'000 HK\$ '000								
1	終止的不確定性， 其中：	Close-out uncertainty, of which:	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	中間市價	Mid-market value	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	終止成本	Close-out costs	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	集中	Concentration	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	提前終止	Early termination	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	模式風險	Model risk	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	業務操作風險	Operational risk	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	投資及資金成本	Investing and funding costs				0	0	0
9	未賺取信用利差	Unearned credit spreads				0	0	0
10	將來行政管理成本	Future administrative costs	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	其他調整	Other adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	調整總額	Total adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0

附註：
銀行並無需因為銀行業（資本）條例第4A條作出任何估值調整。

Note:
The Bank is not required to make any valuation adjustments for the purpose of Banking (Capital) Rules section 4A.

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)

2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日之資本充足比率乃根據自2014年1月1日開始生效之銀行業(資本)規則計算，並代表根據銀行業(資本)規則第3(1)條所計算出銀行之綜合比率。

以下表格列示於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日之監管資本(模版CC1)及於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日以會計綜合及以監管報告綜合之資產負債表(模版CC2)。

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

The calculation of the capital ratios as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 is based on the Banking (Capital) Rules (“BCR”) effective from 1 January 2014. The capital ratios represent consolidated ratios of the Bank computed in accordance with section 3(1) of the BCR.

The tables below present the composition of the regulatory capital as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 (Template CC 1) and the balance sheets based on the accounting scope of consolidation and the regulatory reporting scope respectively as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 (Template CC 2).

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018**
(Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)		數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
	普通股權一級(CET1)資本：票據及儲備		CET1 capital: instruments and reserves		
1	直接發行的合資格CET1資本票據加任何相關的股份溢價		Directly issued qualifying CET1 capital instruments plus any related share premium	264,987	(1)
2	保留溢利		Retained earnings	407,655	(7)
3	已披露儲備		Disclosed reserves	5,867	(3)+(4)+(5)+(6)
4	須從CET1資本逐步遞減的直接發行股本(只適用於非合股公司)		Directly issued capital subject to phase-out arrangements from CET1 (only applicable to non-joint stock companies)	Not applicable	Not applicable
5	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的CET1資本票據產生的少數股東權益(可計入綜合集團的CET1資本的數額)		Minority interests arising from CET1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in CET1 capital of the consolidation group)	0	
6	監管調整之前的CET1資本		CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments	678,509	
	CET1資本：監管扣減		CET1 capital: regulatory deductions		
7	估值調整		Valuation adjustments	0	
8	商譽(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)		Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	
9	其他無形資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)		Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	
10	遞延稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)		Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	
11	現金流對沖儲備		Cash flow hedge reserve	0	
12	在IRB計算法下EL總額超出合資格準備金總額之數		Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach	0	
13	由證券化交易產生的提升信用的純利息份額、出售收益及CET1資本的其他增加數額		Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions	0	
14	按公平價值估值的負債因本身的信用風險變動所產生的損益		Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	0	
15	界定利益的退休金基金淨資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)		Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	
16	於機構本身的CET1資本票據的投資(若並未在所報告的資產負債表中從實繳資本中扣除)		Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)	0	
17	互相交叉持有的CET1資本票據		Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments	0	
18	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)		Insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
19	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	
20	按揭供款管理權(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
21	由暫時性差異產生的遞延稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
22	超出15%門檻之數	Amount exceeding the 15% threshold	Not applicable	Not applicable
23	其中：於金融業實體的普通股的重大投資	of which: significant investments in the ordinary share of financial sector entities	Not applicable	Not applicable
24	其中：按揭供款管理權	of which: mortgage servicing rights	Not applicable	Not applicable
25	其中：由暫時性差異產生的遞延稅項資產	of which: deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences	Not applicable	Not applicable
26	適用於CET1資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to CET1 capital	282,281	
26a	因土地及建築物(自用及投資用途)進行價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益	Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties)	280,481	(3)+(8)
26b	一般銀行業務風險監管儲備	Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	1,800	(6)
26c	金融管理專員給予的通知所指明的證券化類別風險承擔	Securitization exposures specified in a notice given by the MA	0	
26d	因機構持有的土地及建築物低於已折舊的成本價值而產生的累積虧損	Cumulative losses below depreciated cost arising from the institution's holdings of land and buildings	0	
26e	受規管非銀行附屬公司的資本短欠	Capital shortfall of regulated non-bank subsidiaries	0	
26f	於在屬商業實體的有連繫公司中的資本投資(超出申報機構資本基礎的15%之數)	Capital investment in a connected company which is a commercial entity (amount above 15% of the reporting institution's capital base)	0	
27	因沒有充足的AT1資本及二級資本以供扣除而須在CET1資本扣除的監管扣減	Regulatory deductions applied to CET1 capital due to insufficient AT1 capital and Tier 2 capital to cover deductions	0	
28	對CET1資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory deductions to CET1 capital	282,281	
29	CET1 資本	CET1 capital	396,228	
AT1資本：票據		AT1 capital: instruments		
30	合資格AT1資本票據加任何相關股份溢價	Qualifying AT1 capital instruments plus any related share premium	0	
31	其中：根據適用會計準則列為股本類別	of which: classified as equity under applicable accounting standards	0	
32	其中：根據適用會計準則列為負債類別	of which: classified as liabilities under applicable accounting standards	0	
33	須從AT1資本逐步遞減的資本票據	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from AT1 capital	0	
34	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的AT1資本票據(可計入綜合集團的AT1資本的數額)	AT1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in AT1 capital of the consolidation group)	0	
35	其中：由附屬公司發行須受逐步遞減安排規限的AT1資本票據	of which: AT1 capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out arrangements	0	
36	監管扣減之前的AT1資本	AT1 capital before regulatory deductions	0	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
	AT1資本：監管扣減	AT1 capital: regulatory deductions		
37	於機構本身的AT1資本票據的投資	Investments in own AT1 capital instruments	0	
38	互相交叉持有的AT1資本票據	Reciprocal cross-holdings in AT1 capital instruments	0	
39	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	
40	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的重大資本投資	Significant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
41	適用於AT1資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to AT1 capital	0	
42	因沒有充足的二級資本以供扣除而須在AT1資本扣除的監管扣減	Regulatory deductions applied to AT1 capital due to insufficient Tier 2 capital to cover deductions	0	
43	對AT1資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory deductions to AT1 capital	0	
44	AT1資本	AT1 capital	0	
45	一級資本(一級資本 = CET1資本 + AT1資本)	Tier 1 capital (T1 = CET1 + AT1)	396,228	
	二級資本：票據及準備金	Tier 2 capital: instruments and provisions		
46	合資格二級資本票據加任何相關股份溢價	Qualifying Tier 2 capital instruments plus any related share premium	0	
47	須從二級資本逐步遞減的資本票據	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from Tier 2 capital	0	
48	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的二級資本票據(可計入綜合集團的二級資本的數額)	Tier 2 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in Tier 2 capital of the consolidation group)	0	
49	其中：由附屬公司發行須受逐步遞減安排規限的資本票據	of which: capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out arrangements	0	
50	合資格計入二級資本的集體準備金及一般銀行業務風險監管儲備	Collective provisions and regulatory reserve for general banking risks eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	1,800	(6)
51	監管扣減之前的二級資本	Tier 2 capital before regulatory deductions	1,800	
	二級資本：監管扣減	Tier 2 capital: regulatory deductions		
52	於機構本身的二級資本票據的投資	Investments in own Tier 2 capital instruments	0	
53	互相交叉持有的二級資本票據	Reciprocal cross-holdings in Tier 2 capital instruments	0	
54	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	
55	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的重大資本投資(已扣除合資格短倉)	Significant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (net of eligible short positions)	0	
56	適用於二級資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to Tier 2 capital	(146,472)	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
56a	加回合資格計入二級資本的因土地及建築物(自用及投資用途)進行價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益	Add back of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties) eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	(146,472)	[(2)+(3)+(8)] *45%
57	對二級資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory adjustments to Tier 2 capital	(146,472)	
58	二級資本	Tier 2 capital (T2)	148,272	
59	監管資本總額(總資本 = 一級資本 + 二級資本)	Total regulatory capital (TC = T1 + T2)	544,500	
60	風險加權總資產	Total RWA	657,534	
	資本比率(佔風險加權資產的百分比)	Capital ratios (as a percentage of RWA)		
61	CET1 資本比率	CET1 capital ratio	60.26%	
62	一級資本比率	Tier 1 capital ratio	60.26%	
63	總資本比率	Total capital ratio	82.81%	
64	機構特定緩衝資本要求(防護緩衝資本比率 加逆周期緩衝資本比率 加較高吸收虧損能力比率)	Institution-specific buffer requirement (capital conservation buffer plus countercyclical capital buffer plus higher loss absorbency requirements)	8.25%	
65	其中：防護緩衝資本比率要求	of which: capital conservation buffer requirement	1.875%	
66	其中：銀行特定逆周期緩衝資本比率要求	of which: bank specific countercyclical capital buffer requirement	1.875%	
67	其中：較高吸收虧損能力比率要求	of which: higher loss absorbency requirement	0.00%	
68	用作符合最低資本規定後可供運用的CET1(佔風險加權數額的百分比)	CET1 (as a percentage of RWA) available after meeting minimum capital requirements	52.01%	
	司法管轄區最低比率(若與《巴塞爾協定三》最低要求不同)	National minima (if different from Basel 3 minimum)		
69	司法管轄區CET1最低比率	National CET1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
70	司法管轄區一級資本最低比率	National Tier 1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
71	司法管轄區總資本最低比率	National Total capital minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
	低於扣減門檻的數額(風險加權前)	Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (before risk weighting)		
72	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據、AT1資本票據及二級資本票據的非重大資本投資	Insignificant capital investments in CET1, AT1 and Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
73	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
74	按揭供款管理權(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
75	由暫時性差異產生的遞延於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)		數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory
就計入二級資本的準備金的適用上限		Applicable caps on the inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 capital			
76	合資格計入二級資本的有關BSC計算法或STC計算法及 SEC-ERBA、SEC-SA及 SEC-FBA下的準備金(應用上限前)	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the BSC approach, or the STC approach and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA (prior to application of cap)	1,800		
77	在BSC計算法或STC計算法及 SEC-ERBA、SEC-SA及 SEC-FBA下可計入二級資本的準備金上限	Cap on inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the BSC approach, or the STC approach, and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA	9,872		
78	合資格計入二級資本的有關IRB計算法及 SEC-IRBA下的準備金(應用上限前)	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA (prior to application of cap)	0		
79	在IRB計算法及 SEC-IRBA下可計入二級資本中的準備金上限	Cap for inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA	0		
受逐步遞減安排規限的資本票據(僅在2018年1月1日至2022年1月1日期間適用)		Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements (only applicable between 1 Jan 2018 and 1 Jan 2022)			
80	受逐步遞減安排規限的CET1資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on CET1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	Not applicable		Not applicable
81	由於實施上限而不計入CET1的數額(在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from CET1 due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	Not applicable		Not applicable
82	受逐步遞減安排規限的AT1資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on AT1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	0		
83	由於實施上限而不計入AT1資本的數額(在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from AT1 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	0		
84	受逐步遞減安排規限的二級資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on Tier 2 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	0		
85	由於實施上限而不計入二級資本的數額(在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from Tier 2 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	0		

模版附註：

Notes to the Template:

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
9	其他無形資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>正如巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第87段所列載,按揭供款管理權可在CET1資本內予以有限度確認(並因此可從CET1資本的扣減中被扣除,但以指定門檻為限)。在香港,認可機構須遵循有關的會計處理方法,將按揭供款管理權列為在其財務報表所呈報的無形資產的一部分,並從CET1資本中全數扣減按揭供款管理權。因此,在第9行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第9行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是按須扣減的按揭供款管理權數額予以下調,並以不超過在《巴塞爾協定三》下按揭供款管理權所定的10%門檻及就按揭供款管理權、由暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產與於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大投資(不包括屬對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的投資)所定的15%整體門檻為限。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>As set out in paragraph 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to follow the accounting treatment of including MSRs as part of intangible assets reported in the AI's financial statements and to deduct MSRs in full from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 9 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 9 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of MSRs to be deducted to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for MSRs and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSRs, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

模版附註：(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)**

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
10	遞延稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>正如巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第69及87段所列表載,視乎銀行予以實現的遞延稅項資產須予扣減,而與暫時性差異有關的遞延稅項資產則可在CET1資本內予以有限度確認(並因此可從CET1資本的扣減中被豁免,但以指定門檻為限)。在香港,不論有關資產的來源,認可機構須從CET1資本中全數扣減所有遞延稅項資產。因此,在第10行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第10行所匯報的數額為經調整的在第10行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是按須扣減的與暫時性差異有關的遞延稅項資產數額予以下調,並以不超過在《巴塞爾協定三》下就暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產所定的10%門檻及就按揭放款管理權、由暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產與於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大投資(不包括屬對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的投資)所定的整體15%門檻為限。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>As set out in paragraphs 69 and 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), DTAs of the bank to be realized are to be deducted, whereas DTAs which relate to temporary differences may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to deduct all DTAs in full, irrespective of their origin, from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 10 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 10 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of DTAs to be deducted which relate to temporary differences to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for DTAs arising from temporary differences and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSRAs, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.</p>		
18	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為斷定於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資總額,認可機構須計算其提供予其任何屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的任何數額的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額,就如該等貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔為認可機構直接持有、間接持有或合成持有該金融業實體的資本票據一般,惟若認可機構能向金融管理專員證明並使其信納認可機構是在日常業務過程中作出任何該等貸款、批出任何該等融通或引起任何該等其他信用風險承擔者則除外。因此,在第18行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第18行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是豁免在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>For the purpose of determining the total amount of insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an AI is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the AI in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the AI demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the AI's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 18 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 18 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

模版附註：(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)**

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
19	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為斷定於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資總額，認可機構須計算其提供予其任何屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的任何數額的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額，就如該等貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔為認可機構直接持有、間接持有或合成持有該金融業實體的資本票據一般，惟若認可機構能向金融管理專員證明並使其信納認可機構是在日常業務過程中作出任何該等貸款、批出任何該等融通或引起任可該等其他信用風險承擔者則除外。因此，在第19行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第19行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額)，而調整方法是豁除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>For the purpose of determining the total amount of significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an AI is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the AI in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the AI demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the AI's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 19 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 19 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		
39	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為於計算資本基礎時考慮將提供予屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔視為CET1資本票據(見上文有關模版第18行的附註)作出扣減的結果，將會令適用於在AT1資本票據的其他非重大資本投資的資本扣減的豁免門檻空間可能有所縮小。因此，在第39行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第39行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額)，而調整方法是豁除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 39 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 39 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年12月31日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)**

模版附註：(續)

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
54	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	解釋 為於計算資本基礎時考慮將提供予屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔視為CET1資本票據(見上文有關模版第18行的附註)須作出扣減的結果,將會令適用於在二級資本票據的其他非重大資本投資的資本扣減的豁免門檻空間可能會有所縮小。因此,在第54行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第54行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下匯報的數額),而調整方法是豁除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。	Explanation The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 54 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 54 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.		
	註： 上文提及10%門檻是以按照《資本規則》附表4F所載的扣減方法斷定的CET1資本數額為基礎計算而得。 15%門檻是指巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第88段所述,對香港的制度沒有影響。	Remarks: The amount of the 10% threshold mentioned above is calculated based on the amount of CET1 capital determined in accordance with the deduction methods set out in BCR Schedule 4F. The 15% threshold is referring to paragraph 88 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010) and has no effect to the Hong Kong regime.		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)		數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
	普通股權一級(CET1)資本：票據及儲備	CET1 capital: instruments and reserves			
1	直接發行的合資格CET1資本票據加任何相關的股份溢價	Directly issued qualifying CET1 capital instruments plus any related share premium		264,987	(1)
2	保留溢利	Retained earnings		395,596	(7)
3	已披露儲備	Disclosed reserves		7,352	(3)+(4)+(5)+(6)
4	須從CET1資本逐步遞減的直接發行股本(只適用於非合股公司)	Directly issued capital subject to phase-out arrangements from CET1 (only applicable to non-joint stock companies)		Not applicable	Not applicable
5	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的CET1資本票據產生的少數股東權益(可計入綜合集團的CET1資本的數額)	Minority interests arising from CET1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in CET1 capital of the consolidation group)		0	
6	監管調整之前的CET1資本	CET1 capital before regulatory adjustments		667,935	
	CET1資本：監管扣減	CET1 capital: regulatory deductions			
7	估值調整	Valuation adjustments		0	
8	商譽(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Goodwill (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		0	
9	其他無形資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		0	
10	遞延稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		0	
11	現金流對沖儲備	Cash flow hedge reserve		0	
12	在IRB計算法下EL總額超出合資格準備金總額之數	Excess of total EL amount over total eligible provisions under the IRB approach		0	
13	由證券化交易產生的提升信用的純利息份額、出售收益及CET1資本的其他增加數額	Credit-enhancing interest-only strip, and any gain-on-sale and other increase in the CET1 capital arising from securitization transactions		0	
14	按公平價值估值的負債因本身的信用風險變動所產生的損益	Gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities		0	
15	界定利益的退休金基金淨資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Defined benefit pension fund net assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		0	
16	於機構本身的CET1資本票據的投資(若並未在所報告的資產負債表中從實繳資本中扣除)	Investments in own CET1 capital instruments (if not already netted off paid-in capital on reported balance sheet)		0	
17	互相交叉持有的CET1資本票據	Reciprocal cross-holdings in CET1 capital instruments		0	
18	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)		0	
19	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)		0	
20	按揭供款管理權(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		Not applicable	Not applicable
21	由暫時性差異產生的遞延稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)		Not applicable	Not applicable
22	超出15%門檻之數	Amount exceeding the 15% threshold		Not applicable	Not applicable
23	其中：於金融業實體的普通股的重大投資	of which: significant investments in the ordinary share of financial sector entities		Not applicable	Not applicable

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)**

	(港幣'000)	(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
24	其中：按揭供款管理權	of which: mortgage servicing rights	Not applicable	Not applicable
25	其中：由暫時性差異產生的遞延稅項資產	of which: deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences	Not applicable	Not applicable
26	適用於CET1資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to CET1 capital	273,244	
26a	因土地及建築物（自用及投資用途）進行價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益	Cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties)	271,444	(3)+(8)
26b	一般銀行業務風險監管儲備	Regulatory reserve for general banking risks	1,800	(6)
26c	金融管理專員給予的通知所指明的證券化類別風險承擔	Securitization exposures specified in a notice given by the MA	0	
26d	因機構持有的土地及建築物低於已折舊的成本價值而產生的累積虧損	Cumulative losses below depreciated cost arising from the institution's holdings of land and buildings	0	
26e	受規管非銀行附屬公司的資本短欠	Capital shortfall of regulated non-bank subsidiaries	0	
26f	於在屬商業實體的有連繫公司中的資本投資（超出申報機構資本基礎的15%之數）	Capital investment in a connected company which is a commercial entity (amount above 15% of the reporting institution's capital base)	0	
27	因沒有充足的AT1資本及二級資本以供扣除而須在CET1資本扣除的監管扣減	Regulatory deductions applied to CET1 capital due to insufficient AT1 capital and Tier 2 capital to cover deductions	0	
28	對CET1資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory deductions to CET1 capital	273,244	
29	CET1 資本	CET1 capital	394,691	
	AT1資本：票據	AT1 capital: instruments		
30	合資格AT1資本票據加任何相關股份溢價	Qualifying AT1 capital instruments plus any related share premium	0	
31	其中：根據適用會計準則列為股本類別	of which: classified as equity under applicable accounting standards	0	
32	其中：根據適用會計準則列為負債類別	of which: classified as liabilities under applicable accounting standards	0	
33	須從AT1資本逐步遞減的資本票據	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from AT1 capital	0	
34	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的AT1資本票據（可計入綜合集團的AT1資本的數額）	AT1 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in AT1 capital of the consolidation group)	0	
35	其中：由附屬公司發行須受逐步遞減安排規限的AT1資本票據	of which: AT1 capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out arrangements	0	
36	監管扣減之前的AT1資本	AT1 capital before regulatory deductions	0	
37	於機構本身的AT1資本票據的投資	Investments in own AT1 capital instruments	0	
38	互相交叉持有的AT1資本票據	Reciprocal cross-holdings in AT1 capital instruments	0	
39	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的非重大資本投資（超出10%門檻之數）	Insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	
40	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的重大資本投資	Significant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
41	適用於AT1資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to AT1 capital	0	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模板CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018**
(Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
	AT1資本：監管扣減	AT1 capital: regulatory deductions		
42	因沒有充足的二級資本以供扣除而須在AT1資本扣除的監管扣減	Regulatory deductions applied to AT1 capital due to insufficient Tier 2 capital to cover deductions	0	
43	對AT1資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory deductions to AT1 capital	0	
44	AT1資本	AT1 capital	0	
45	一級資本（一級資本 = CET1資本 + AT1資本）	Tier 1 capital (T1 = CET1 + AT1)	394,691	
	二級資本：票據及準備金	Tier 2 capital: instruments and provisions		
46	合資格二級資本票據加任何相關股份溢價	Qualifying Tier 2 capital instruments plus any related share premium	0	
47	須從二級資本逐步遞減的資本票據	Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements from Tier 2 capital	0	
48	由綜合銀行附屬公司發行並由第三方持有的二級資本票據（可計入綜合集團的二級資本的數額）	Tier 2 capital instruments issued by consolidated bank subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in Tier 2 capital of the consolidation group)	0	
49	其中：由附屬公司發行須受逐步遞減安排規限的資本票據	of which: capital instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase-out arrangements	0	
50	合資格計入二級資本的集體準備金及一般銀行業務風險監管儲備	Collective provisions and regulatory reserve for general banking risks eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	1,800	(6)
51	監管扣減之前的二級資本	Tier 2 capital before regulatory deductions	1,800	
	二級資本：監管扣減	Tier 2 capital: regulatory deductions		
52	於機構本身的二級資本票據的投資	Investments in own Tier 2 capital instruments	0	
53	互相交叉持有的二級資本票據	Reciprocal cross-holdings in Tier 2 capital instruments	0	
54	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的非重大資本投資（超出10%門檻之數）	Insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	
55	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的重大資本投資（已扣除合資格短倉）	Significant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (net of eligible short positions)	0	
56	適用於二級資本的司法管轄區特定監管調整	National specific regulatory adjustments applied to Tier 2 capital	(142,406)	
56a	加回合資格計入二級資本的因土地及建築物（自用及投資用途）進行價值重估而產生的累積公平價值收益	Add back of cumulative fair value gains arising from the revaluation of land and buildings (own-use and investment properties) eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 capital	(142,406)	[(2)+(3)+(8)] *45%
57	對二級資本的監管扣減總額	Total regulatory adjustments to Tier 2 capital	142,406	
58	二級資本	Tier 2 capital (T2)	144,206	
59	監管資本總額（總資本 = 一級資本 + 二級資本）	Total regulatory capital (TC = T1 + T2)	538,897	
60	風險加權總資產	Total RWA	627,547	
	資本比率(佔風險加權資產的百分比)	Capital ratios (as a percentage of RWA)		
61	CET1 資本比率	CET1 capital ratio	62.89%	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)	數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory scope of consolidation
62	一級資本比率	Tier 1 capital ratio	62.89%	
63	總資本比率	Total capital ratio	85.87%	
64	機構特定緩衝資本要求(防護緩衝資本比率 加逆周期緩衝資本比率 加較高吸收虧損能力比率)	Institution-specific buffer requirement (capital conservation buffer plus countercyclical capital buffer plus higher loss absorbency requirements)	8.25%	
65	其中：防護緩衝資本比率要求	of which: capital conservation buffer requirement	1.875%	
66	其中：銀行特定逆周期緩衝資本比率要求	of which: bank specific countercyclical capital buffer requirement	1.875%	
67	其中：較高吸收虧損能力比率要求	of which: higher loss absorbency requirement	0.00%	
68	用作符合最低資本規定後可供運用的CET1(佔風險加權數額的百分比)	CET1 (as a percentage of RWA) available after meeting minimum capital requirements	54.64%	
司法管轄區最低比率(若與《巴塞爾協定三》最低要求不同)		National minima (if different from Basel 3 minimum)		
69	司法管轄區CET1最低比率	National CET1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
70	司法管轄區一級資本最低比率	National Tier 1 minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
71	司法管轄區總資本最低比率	National Total capital minimum ratio	Not applicable	Not applicable
低於扣減門檻的數額(風險加權前)		Amounts below the thresholds for deduction (before risk weighting)		
72	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據、AT1資本票據及二級資本票據的非重大資本投資	Insignificant capital investments in CET1, AT1 and Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
73	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	0	
74	按揭供款管理權(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Mortgage servicing rights (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
75	由暫時性差異產生的遞延於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資稅項資產(已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	Not applicable	Not applicable
就計入二級資本的準備金的適用上限		Applicable caps on the inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 capital		
76	合資格計入二級資本的有關BSC計算法或STC計算法及 SEC-ERBA、SEC-SA 及 SEC-FBA下的準備金(應用上限前)	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the BSC approach, or the STC approach and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA (prior to application of cap)	1,800	
77	在BSC計算法或STC計算法及 SEC-ERBA、SEC-SA 及 SEC-FBA下可計入二級資本的準備金上限	Cap on inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the BSC approach, or the STC approach, and SEC-ERBA, SEC-SA and SEC-FBA	9,482	
78	合資格計入二級資本的有關IRB計算法及 SEC-IRBA下的準備金(應用上限前)	Provisions eligible for inclusion in Tier 2 in respect of exposures subject to the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA (prior to application of cap)	0	
79	在IRB計算法及 SEC-IRBA下可計入二級資本中的準備金上限	Cap for inclusion of provisions in Tier 2 under the IRB approach and SEC-IRBA	0	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(港幣'000)		(Presented in HK\$'000)		數額 Amount	來源以監管綜合範圍下資產負債表的參考號數為依據 Source based on reference numbers of the balance sheet under the regulatory
受逐步遞減安排規限的資本票據 (僅在2018年1月1日至2022年1月1日期間適用)		Capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements (only applicable between 1 Jan 2018 and 1 Jan 2022)			
80	受逐步遞減安排規限的CET1資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on CET1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	Not applicable	Not applicable	
81	由於實施上限而不計入CET1的數額 (在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from CET1 due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	Not applicable	Not applicable	
82	受逐步遞減安排規限的AT1資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on AT1 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	0		
83	由於實施上限而不計入AT1資本的數額 (在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from AT1 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	0		
84	受逐步遞減安排規限的二級資本票據的現行上限	Current cap on Tier 2 capital instruments subject to phase-out arrangements	0		
85	由於實施上限而不計入二級資本的數額 (在計及贖回及到期期限後超出上限之數)	Amount excluded from Tier 2 capital due to cap (excess over cap after redemptions and maturities)	0		

模版附註：

Notes to the Template:

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
9	其他無形資產 (已扣除相聯的遞延稅項負債)	Other intangible assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	0
	解釋 正如巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第87段所列載,按揭供款管理權可在CET1資本內予以有限度確認(並因此可從CET1資本的扣減中被扣除,但以指定門檻為限)。在香港,認可機構須遵循有關的會計處理方法,將按揭供款管理權列為在其財務報表所呈報的無形資產的一部分,並從CET1資本中全數扣減按揭供款管理權。因此,在第9行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第9行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是按須扣減的按揭供款管理權數額予以下調,並以不超過在《巴塞爾協定三》下就按揭供款管理權所定的10%門檻及就按揭供款管理權、由暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產與於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大投資(不包括屬對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的投資)所定的15%整體門檻為限。	Explanation As set out in paragraph 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to follow the accounting treatment of including MSRs as part of intangible assets reported in the AI's financial statements and to deduct MSRs in full from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 9 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 9 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of MSRs to be deducted to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for MSRs and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSRs, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

模版附註：(續)

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
10	遞延稅項資產(已扣除相關的遞延稅項負債)	Deferred tax assets (net of associated deferred tax liabilities)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>正如巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第69及87段所列載,視乎銀行予以實現的遞延稅項資產須予扣減,而與暫時性差異有關的遞延稅項資產則可在CET1資本內予以有限度確認(並因此可從CET1資本的扣減中被扣除,但以指定門檻為限)。在香港,不論有關資產的來源,認可機構須從CET1資本中全數扣減所有遞延稅項資產。因此,在第10行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第10行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是按須扣減的與暫時性差異有關的遞延稅項資產數額予以下調,並以不超過在《巴塞爾協定三》下就暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產所定的10%門檻及就按揭放款管理權、由暫時性差異所產生的遞延稅項資產與於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大投資(不包括屬對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的投資)所定的整體15%門檻為限。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>As set out in paragraphs 69 and 87 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010), DTAs of the bank to be realized are to be deducted, whereas DTAs which relate to temporary differences may be given limited recognition in CET1 capital (and hence be excluded from deduction from CET1 capital up to the specified threshold). In Hong Kong, an AI is required to deduct all DTAs in full, irrespective of their origin, from CET1 capital. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 10 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 10 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by reducing the amount of DTAs to be deducted which relate to temporary differences to the extent not in excess of the 10% threshold set for DTAs arising from temporary differences and the aggregate 15% threshold set for MSR, DTAs arising from temporary differences and significant investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities (excluding those that are loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies) under Basel III.</p>		
18	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為斷定於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的非重大資本投資總額,認可機構須計算其提供予其任何屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的任何數額的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額,就如該等貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔為認可機構直接持有、間接持有或合成持有該金融業實體的資本票據一般,惟若認可機構能向金融管理專員證明並使其信納認可機構是在日常業務過程中作出任何該等貸款、批出任何該等融通或引起任何該等其他信用風險承擔者則除外。因此,在第18行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第18行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額),而調整方法是扣除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>For the purpose of determining the total amount of insignificant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an AI is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the AI in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the AI demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the AI's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 18 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 18 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模版CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

模版附註：(續)

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
19	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為斷定於金融業實體發行的CET1資本票據的重大資本投資總額，認可機構須計算其提供予其任何屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的任何數額的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額，就如該等貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔為認可機構直接持有、間接持有或合成持有該金融業實體的資本票據一般，惟若認可機構能向金融管理專員證明並使其信納認可機構是在日常業務過程中作出任何該等貸款、批出任何該等融通或引起任何該等其他信用風險承擔者則除外。因此，在第19行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第19行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額)，而調整方法是豁除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>For the purpose of determining the total amount of significant capital investments in CET1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities, an AI is required to aggregate any amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures provided by it to any of its connected companies, where the connected company is a financial sector entity, as if such loans, facilities or other credit exposures were direct holdings, indirect holdings or synthetic holdings of the AI in the capital instruments of the financial sector entity, except where the AI demonstrates to the satisfaction of the MA that any such loan was made, any such facility was granted, or any such other credit exposure was incurred, in the ordinary course of the AI's business. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 19 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 19 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		
39	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的AT1資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為於計算資本基礎時考慮將提供予屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔視為CET1資本票據(見上文有關模版第18行的附註)作出扣減的結果，將會令適用於在AT1資本票據的其他非重大資本投資的資本扣減的豁免門檻空間可能有所縮小。因此，在第39行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第39行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下填報的數額)，而調整方法是豁除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in AT1 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 39 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 39 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(i) 模板CC1：於2018年6月30日監管資本之組成(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(i) **Template CC1: Composition of Regulatory Capital as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)**

模板附註：(續)

Notes to the Template: (Continued)

行數	內容	Description	香港基準 Hong Kong basis	《巴塞爾協定三》 基準 Basel III basis
54	於在監管綜合範圍以外的金融業實體發行的二級資本票據的非重大資本投資(超出10%門檻之數)	Insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments issued by financial sector entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (amount above 10% threshold)	0	0
	<p>解釋</p> <p>為於計算資本基礎時考慮將提供予屬金融業實體的有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔視為CET1資本票據(見上文有關模板第18行的附註)須作出扣減的結果,將會令適用於在二級資本票據的其他非重大資本投資的資本扣減的豁免門檻空間可能會有所縮小。因此,在第54行所填報須予扣減的數額可能會高於《巴塞爾協定三》規定須扣減的數額。在本格內的「《巴塞爾協定三》基準」項下匯報的數額為經調整的在第54行所匯報的數額(即在「香港基準」項下匯報的數額),而調整方法是除在香港採用的方法下須予扣減的認可機構對有連繫公司的貸款、融通或其他信用風險承擔的合計總額。</p>	<p>Explanation</p> <p>The effect of treating loans, facilities or other credit exposures to connected companies which are financial sector entities as CET1 capital instruments for the purpose of considering deductions to be made in calculating the capital base (see note re row 18 to the template above) will mean the headroom within the threshold available for the exemption from capital deduction of other insignificant capital investments in Tier 2 capital instruments may be smaller. Therefore, the amount to be deducted as reported in row 54 may be greater than that required under Basel III. The amount reported under the column "Basel III basis" in this box represents the amount reported in row 54 (i.e. the amount reported under the "Hong Kong basis") adjusted by excluding the aggregate amount of loans, facilities or other credit exposures to the AI's connected companies which were subject to deduction under the Hong Kong approach.</p>		
	<p>註：</p> <p>上文提及10%門檻是以按照《資本規則》附表4F所載的扣減方法斷定的CET1資本數額為基礎計算而得。</p> <p>15%門檻是指巴塞爾委員會發出的《巴塞爾協定三》文本(2010年12月)第88段所述,對香港的制度沒有影響。</p>	<p>Remarks:</p> <p>The amount of the 10% threshold mentioned above is calculated based on the amount of CET1 capital determined in accordance with the deduction methods set out in BCR Schedule 4F. The 15% threshold is referring to paragraph 88 of the Basel III text issued by the Basel Committee (December 2010) and has no effect to the Hong Kong regime.</p>		

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(ii) 模板CC2：於2018年12月31日監管資本與資產負債表之對賬(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(ii) **Template CC2: Reconciliation of Regulatory Capital to Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)**

		出版之財務披露表內 之綜合財務狀況表 Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as in published financial disclosure statement 於2018年 12月31日 As at 31 December 2018	監管下之綜合方法- 集團之財務狀況表 Under regulatory scope of consolidation Group's Statement of Financial Position 於2018年 12月31日 As at 31 December 2018	至模板CC1之 對照 Cross- referenced to Template CC1
		HKS'000	HKS'000	
資產	Assets			
庫存現金及存放同業款項	Cash and balances with banks	873,547	873,547	
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	257,251	257,251	
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	177,370	177,370	
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	8,842	8,842	
不在監管綜合基礎內之附屬公司之投資	Investments in subsidiaries not consolidated for regulatory purposes	-	10	
物業、裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	72,655	72,655	
投資物業	Investment properties	329,900	329,900	
能收回之稅款	Tax recoverable	115	101	
資產合計	Total assets	1,719,680	1,719,676	
負債	Liabilities			
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	965,417	966,111	
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	24,034	23,778	
本期稅項負債	Current tax liabilities	0	0	
遞延所得稅	Deferred tax liabilities	6,266	6,266	
負債合計	Total liabilities	995,717	996,155	
股東權益	Shareholders' Equity			
實收股本	Paid-in share capital	310,000	310,000	
其中包括：實收現金或從已確認之物業重估溢利轉為資本之股本	of which: share capital paid up in cash and capitalized from realized revaluation gains of properties		264,987	(1)
從未確認之物業重估溢利轉為資本之股本	share capital capitalized from unrealized revaluation gains of properties		45,013	(2)
其他物業重估儲備	Other properties revaluation reserve	2,175	2,175	(3)
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之投資重估儲備	Investments at FVOCI revaluation reserve	1,281	1,281	(4)
普通儲備	General reserve	610	610	(5)
法定儲備	Regulatory reserve	1,800	1,800	(6)
盈餘滾存	Retained earnings	408,097	407,655	(7)
其中包括：未出售之投資物業重估溢利	of which: unrealized revaluation gains of investment properties		278,306	(8)
其他盈餘滾存及溢利	other retained earnings and profits		129,349	
股東權益合計	Total shareholders' equity	723,963	723,521	
負債及股東權益合計	Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	1,719,680	1,719,676	

附註：
對比2018年6月30日，2018年12月31日於監管資本及綜合財務狀況表間之對賬並無重大改變。

Note:
There are no material changes in the reconciliation between the composition of the regulatory capital and the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018 when compared to that of 30 June 2018.

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

(ii) 模板CC2：於2018年6月30日
監管資本與資產負債表之對賬
(未經審核-根據監管綜合基礎)

Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(ii) **Template CC2: Reconciliation of Regulatory Capital to Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)**

		出版之財務披露表內 之綜合財務狀況表 Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as in published financial disclosure statement	監管下之綜合方法- 集團之財務狀況表 Under regulatory scope of consolidation - Group's Statement of Financial Position	至模板CC1之 對照 Cross referenced to Template CC1
		於2018年 6月30日 As at 30 June 2018	於2018年 6月30日 As at 30 June 2018	
		HKS'000	HKS'000	
資產	Assets			
庫存現金及存放同業款項	Cash and balances with banks	853,041	853,041	
定期拆放同業款項於1至12個月內到期	Placements with banks maturing between one and twelve months	239,812	239,812	
客戶放款及其他賬項	Loans and advances to customers and other accounts	235,835	235,835	
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之權益證券投資	Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	10,263	10,263	
在附屬公司之投資	Investments in subsidiaries	0	10	
物業、裝置及設備	Property, plant and equipment	72,846	72,846	
投資物業	Investment properties	320,800	320,800	
資產合計	Total assets	1,732,597	1,732,607	
負債	Liabilities			
客戶存款	Deposits from customers	993,809	994,493	
其他負債及準備	Other liabilities and provisions	19,470	19,233	
本期稅項負債	Current tax liabilities	24	10	
遞延所得稅	Deferred tax liabilities	5,923	5,923	
負債合計	Total liabilities	1,019,226	1,019,659	
股東權益	Shareholders' Equity			
實收股本	Paid-in share capital	310,000	310,000	
其中包括：實收現金或從已確認之物業重估溢利轉為資本之股本	of which: share capital paid up in cash and capitalized from realized revaluation gains of properties		264,987	(1)
從未確認之物業重估溢利轉為資本之股本	share capital capitalized from unrealized revaluation gains of properties		45,013	(2)
其他物業重估儲備	Other properties revaluation reserve	2,239	2,239	(3)
以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之投資重估儲備	Investments at FVOCI revaluation reserve	2,703	2,703	(4)
普通儲備	General reserve	610	610	(5)
法定儲備	Regulatory reserve	1,800	1,800	(6)
盈餘滾存	Retained earnings	396,019	395,596	(7)
其中包括：未出售之投資物業重估溢利	of which: unrealized revaluation gains of investment properties		269,205	(8)
其他盈餘滾存及溢利	other retained earnings and profits		126,391	
股東權益合計	Total shareholders' equity	713,371	712,948	
負債及股東權益合計	Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	1,732,597	1,732,607	

9 資本結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

**Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)
(Continued)**

(iii) 於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日監管資本票據之主要特點列示於以下之表CCA。

(iii) The main features of the regulatory capital instruments (Table CCA) as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 are disclosed below:

大生銀行有限公司

Tai Sang Bank Limited

表CCA：2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日
監管資本票據之主要特點

Table CCA: Main Features of Regulatory Capital Instruments as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018

1	發行人	Issuer	大生銀行有限公司 Tai Sang Bank Limited
2	獨特識別碼 (如CUSIP、ISIN或Bloomberg對私人配售的 識別碼)	Unique identifier (eg CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for private placement)	不適用 Not applicable
3	票據的管限法律	Governing law(s) of the instrument	香港法律 Laws of Hong Kong
	監管處理方法	Regulatory treatment	
4	《巴塞爾協定三》過渡期規則 [#]	Transitional Basel III rules [#]	不適用 Not applicable
5	《巴塞爾協定三》後過渡期規則 ⁺	Post-transitional Basel III rules ⁺	CET1資本 Common Equity Tier 1
6	可計入單獨*/集團/集團及單獨基礎	Eligible at solo*/group/group & solo	單獨 Solo
7	票據類別 (由各地區自行指明)	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	普通股 Ordinary shares
8	在監管資本的確認數額 (以有關貨幣百萬計, 於最近的申報日期)	Amount recognised in regulatory capital (Currency in million, as of most recent reporting date)	HK\$265
9	票據面值	Par value of instrument	HK\$1
10	會計分類	Accounting classification	股東權益 Shareholders' equity
11	最初發行日期	Original date of issuance	1954, 1969, 1990, 2001, 2010
12	永久性或設定期限	Perpetual or dated	永久性 Perpetual
13	原訂到期日	Original maturity date	無到期日 No maturity
14	須獲監管當局事先批准的發行人贖回權	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	無 No
15	可選擇可贖回日、或有可贖回日, 以 及可贖回數額	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	不適用 Not applicable
16	後續可贖回日(如適用)	Subsequent call dates, if applicable	不適用 Not applicable
	票息 / 股息	Coupons/dividends	
17	固定或浮動股息 / 票息	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	浮動股息 Floating dividend
18	票息率及任何相關指數	Coupon rate and any related index	不適用 Not applicable
19	有停止派發股息的機制	Existence of a dividend stopper	無 No
20	全部酌情、部分酌情, 或強制	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	全部酌情 Fully discretionary
21	設有遞升息率或其他贖回誘因	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	無 No
22	非累計或累計	Noncumulative or cumulative	非累計 Non-cumulative
23	可轉換或不可轉換	Convertible or non-convertible	不可轉換 Non-convertible
24	若可轉換, 轉換觸發事件	If convertible, conversion trigger(s)	不適用 Not applicable
25	若可轉換, 全部或部分	If convertible, fully or partially	不適用 Not applicable
26	若可轉換, 轉換比率	If convertible, conversion rate	不適用 Not applicable
27	若可轉換, 強制或可選擇性轉換	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	不適用 Not applicable
28	若可轉換, 指明轉換後的票據類 別	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	不適用 Not applicable

9 結構及充足情況(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

**Capital Structure and Adequacy (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)
(Continued)**

(iii) 表CCA：2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日
監管資本票據之主要特點

(iii) Table CCA: Main Features of Regulatory Capital Instruments as at
31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 (Continued)

29	若可轉換，指明轉換後的票據發行人	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	不適用 Not applicable
30	減值特點	Write-down feature	無 No
31	若減值，減值的觸發點	If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	不適用 Not applicable
32	若減值，全部或部分	If write-down, full or partial	不適用 Not applicable
33	若減值，永久或臨時性質	If write-down, permanent or temporary	不適用 Not applicable
34	若屬臨時減值，說明債務回復機制	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	不適用 Not applicable
35	清盤時在級別架構中的位置(指明緊接較其優先的票據類別)	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	不適用 Not applicable
36	可過渡的不合規特點	Non-compliant transitioned features	無 No
37	若是，指明不合規特點	If yes, specify non-compliant features	不適用 Not applicable

註：

資本票據的監管處理方法須依照《銀行業(資本)規則》附表4
+
資本票據的監管處理方法無須依照《銀行業(資本)規則》附
* 包括單獨綜合基礎

銀行之一級普通股本資本工具之全部條款及細則已在銀行之網站內披露。

Footnote:

Regulatory treatment of capital instruments subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
+ Regulatory treatment of capital instruments not subject to transitional arrangements provided for in Schedule 4H of the Banking (Capital) Rules
* Include solo-consolidated

Full terms and conditions of the Bank's CET1 capital instruments are disclosed in the website of the Bank.

10 逆周期緩衝資本比率(根據監管綜合基礎)

Countercyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日銀行逆周期緩衝資本比率詳情已列示於下列模版CCyB 1內：

The details of the Bank's countercyclical capital buffer ratios as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018 are disclosed in Template CCyB 1 below:

模版CCyB1：2018年12月31日之用於逆周期緩衝資本(CCyB)的信用風險承擔的地域分布

Template CCyB1: Geographical Distribution of Credit Exposures Used in
Countercyclical Capital Buffer ("CCyB") as at 31 December 2018

於2018年12月31日

At 31 December 2018

	(a)	(c)	(d)	(e)
司法管轄區 (J) Geographical breakdown by Jurisdiction (J)	當日有效的適用JCCyB 比率 Applicable JCCyB ratio in effect %	計算認可機構的CCyB 比率所用的 RWA總額 RWA used in computation of CCyB ratio HK\$ '000	認可機構的 CCyB比率 AI-specific CCyB ratio %	認可機構的 CCyB數額 CCyB amount HK\$ '000
1 香港 Hong Kong SAR	1.875%	172,190		
總計 Total		172,190	1.875%	3,229

於2018年6月30日

At 30 June 2018

	(a)	(c)	(d)	(e)
司法管轄區 (J) Geographical breakdown by Jurisdiction (J)	當日有效的適用JCCyB 比率 Applicable JCCyB ratio in effect %	計算認可機構的CCyB 比率所用的 RWA總額 RWA used in computation of CCyB ratio HK\$ '000	認可機構的 CCyB比率 AI-specific CCyB ratio %	認可機構的 CCyB數額 CCyB amount HK\$ '000
1 香港 Hong Kong SAR	1.875%	171,891		
總計 Total		171,891	1.875%	3,223

10 逆周期緩衝資本比率(根據監管綜合基礎)

模版CCyB1：2018年12月31日之用於逆周期緩衝資本(CCyB)的信用風險承擔的地域分布(續)

附註：

以上之表格顯示於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日根據銀行綜合數據所得出之逆週期緩衝資本比率。由於銀行只在香港營運並在此有私人機構信貸風險承擔用作計算其逆週期緩衝資本比率，銀行之逆週期緩衝比率與香港地區之比率相同，即為1.875%。於本半年報告期間，銀行信用風險承擔之地域分佈無重大改變。

11 槓桿比率之披露(根據監管綜合基礎)

以下表格列示於2018年12月31日之財務報表內列示之總綜合資產對槓桿比率風險承擔計量之比較摘要(模版LR

1)及於2018年12月31日及2018年9月30日之槓桿比率模版(模版LR 2)，並以港幣千元為單位列示。

(i) 模版LR1：2018年12月31日之會計資產對槓桿比率風險承擔計量的比較摘要 (未經審核 - 根據法定綜合基礎)

Countercyclical Capital Buffer Ratio (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

Template CCyB1: Geographical Distribution of Credit Exposures Used in Countercyclical Capital Buffer ("CCyB") as at 31 December 2018 (Continued)

Note:

The above templates show the CCyB ratios of the Bank computed on the consolidated basis as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018. As the Bank only operates and has private sector credit exposures in Hong Kong, the overall countercyclical capital buffer ratio was the same as the jurisdiction countercyclical capital buffer ratio of Hong Kong, that is. 1.875%. There have been no material changes in the geographical breakdown of the credit exposures of the Bank during the current semi-annual reporting period.

Leverage Ratio Disclosures (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

The tables below represent the summary comparison table for reconciling the total consolidated assets of the Bank as stated in the financial statements as at 31 December 2018 to the leverage ratio exposure used in the computation of the leverage ratio (Template LR 1) and the leverage ratio template (Template LR 2) as at 31 December 2018 and 30 September 2018, presented in HK\$'000.

(i) Template LR1 : Summary Comparison of Accounting Assets Against Leverage Ratio ("LR") as at 31 December 2018 (Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

	項目	Item	(a) 在槓桿比率框架下的值 Value under the LR framework 港幣'000等值 HK\$'000 equivalent
1	已發布財務報表所列載的綜合資產總額	Total consolidated assets as per published financial statements	1,719,680
2	對為會計目的須作綜合計算，但在監管綜合範圍以外的銀行、金融、保險或商業實體的投資而須作的相關調整	Adjustment for investments in banking, financial, insurance or commercial entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but outside the scope of regulatory consolidation	10
3	根據認可機構的適用會計框架於資產負債表內確認，但不包括在槓桿比率風險承擔計量值內的任何受信資產而須作的相關調整	Adjustment for fiduciary assets recognised on the balance sheet pursuant to the operative accounting framework but excluded from the leverage ratio exposure measure	0
4	有關衍生金融工具的調整	Adjustments for derivative contracts	0
5	有關證券融資交易的調整(即回購交易及其他類似的有抵押借貸)	Adjustment for STFs (i.e. repos and similar secured lending)	0
6	有關資產負債表外項目的調整(即資產負債表外風險承擔轉換為信貸等值數額)	Adjustment for off-balance sheet (OBS) items (i.e. conversion to credit equivalent amounts of OBS exposures)	0
6a	可從風險承擔計量豁除的集體準備金及特定準備金的調整	Adjustment for specific and collective provisions that are allowed to be excluded from exposure measure	0
7	其他調整	Other adjustments	6,109
8	槓桿比率風險承擔計量	Leverage ratio exposure measure	1,725,799

附註：

於本半年之報告期間，對帳摘要比較表內銀行列示於其財務狀況表之資產負債表資產與用以計算槓桿比率之風險承擔間之對帳項目並無重大差異。

Note:

There are no material changes in the summary comparison reconciling items of the Bank's balance sheet assets as stated in the statement of financial position with the exposure measure for the calculation of leverage ratio for the current semi-annual reporting period.

11 槓桿比率之披露(根據監管綜合基礎)(續)

Leverage Ratio Disclosures (on Regulatory Consolidated Basis) (Continued)

(ii) 模板LR2：2018年12月31日之槓桿比率
(未經審核 - 根據法定綜合基礎)(ii) Template LR2 : Leverage Ratio ("LR") as at 31 December 2018
(Unaudited - on Regulatory Consolidated Basis)

項目	Item	(a)	(b)	
		槓桿比率框架 Leverage ratio framework 港幣'000 HK\$'000	槓桿比率框架 Leverage ratio framework 港幣'000 HK\$'000	
		2018年12月31日 31/12/2018	2018年9月30日 30/09/2018	
資產負債表內風險承擔 On-balance sheet exposures				
1	資產負債表內風險承擔 (不包括由衍生工具合約或證券融資交易(SFT)產生的風險承擔, 但包括抵押品)	On-balance sheet exposures (excluding those arising from derivative contracts and SFTs, but including collateral)	1,725,799	1,757,460
2	扣減: 斷定一級資本時所扣減的資產數額	Less: Asset amounts deducted in determining Tier 1 capital	(327,294)	(318,257)
3	資產負債表內風險承擔總額 (不包括衍生工具合約及SFT)	Total on-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivative contracts and SFTs)	1,398,505	1,439,203
由衍生工具合約產生的風險承擔 On-balance sheet exposures Exposures arising from derivative contracts				
4	所有與衍生工具合約有關的重置成本 (如適用的話, 扣除合資格現金變動保證金及 / 或雙邊淨額結算)	Replacement cost associated with all derivatives transactions (where applicable net of eligible cash variation margin and/or bilateral netting)	-	-
5	所有與衍生工具合約有關的潛在未來風險承擔的附加數額	Add-on amounts for PFE associated with all derivatives contracts	-	-
6	還原因提供予對手方而須根據適用會計框架從資產負債表中扣減的衍生工具抵押品的數額	Gross-up for derivatives collateral provided where deducted from the balance sheet assets pursuant to the applicable accounting framework	-	-
7	扣減: 就衍生工具合約提供的現金變動保證金的應收部分	Less: Deductions of receivables assets for cash variation margin provided under derivatives contracts	-	-
8	扣減: 中央交易對手方風險承擔中與客戶結算交易有關而獲豁免的部分	Less: Exempted CCP leg of client-cleared trade exposures	-	-
9	經調整後已出售信用衍生工具合約的有效名義數額	Adjusted effective notional amount of written credit derivative contracts	-	-
10	扣減: 就已出售信用衍生工具合約作出調整的有效名義抵銷及附加數額的扣減	Less: Adjusted effective notional offsets and add-on deductions for written credit derivatives contracts	-	-
11	衍生工具合約產生的風險承擔總額	Total exposures arising from derivative contracts	-	-
由SFT產生的風險承擔 Exposures arising from SFTs				
12	經銷售會計調整後 (在不確認淨額計算下) 的SFT資產總計	Gross SFT assets (with no recognition of netting), after adjusting for sales accounting transactions	-	-
13	扣減: SFT資產總計的應付現金與應收現金相抵後的淨額	Less: Netted amounts of cash payables and cash receivables of gross SFT assets	-	-
14	SFT資產的對手方信用風險承擔	CCR exposure for SFT assets	-	-
15	代理交易風險承擔	Agent transaction exposures	-	-
16	由SFT產生的風險承擔總額	Total exposures arising from SFTs	-	-
其他資產負債表外風險承擔 Other off-balance sheet exposures				
17	資產負債表外風險承擔名義數額總額	Off-balance sheet exposure at gross notional amount	8,782	16,147
18	扣減: 就轉換為信貸等值數額作出的調整	Less: Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts	(4,205)	(10,859)
19	資產負債表外項目	Off-balance sheet items	4,577	5,288
資本及風險承擔總額 Capital and total exposures				
20	一級資本	Tier 1 capital	396,228	396,021
20a	為特定準備金及集體準備金作出調整前的風險承擔總額	Total exposures before adjustments for specific and collective provisions	1,403,082	1,444,491
20b	為特定準備金及集體準備金作出的調整	Adjustments for specific and collective provisions	0	0
21	為特定準備金及集體準備金作出調整後的風險承擔總額	Total exposures after adjustments for specific and collective provisions	1,403,082	1,444,491
槓桿比率 Leverage ratio				
22	槓桿比率	Leverage ratio	28.24%	27.42%

附註: 相比2018年9月30日, 2018年12月31日之槓桿比率有所增加, 主要原因乃由於客戶存款水平下降而引致綜合財務狀況表之縮小以及一個較低之槓桿比率風險承擔計量。

Note: The increase of leverage ratio as at 31 December 2018 from that of 30 September 2018 was predominantly due to the lower level of leverage ratio exposure measure, which was resulted from the reduced consolidated statement of financial position following a decrease in the level of customers' deposits.

12 流動性風險披露

(i) 表格LIQA 流動性風險管理

流動資金風險監控之管治

銀行對流動資金風險有低承受程度，並確保當有債務承擔到期時一定有資金可供其全數繳付承擔，特別是以前高流動性之國庫資金作為對客戶存款之全力支持。

董事局對銀行之流動資金管理政策之審批有最終之決策權。銀行流動資金狀況之日常管理乃授權予高級管理層，其運作由資產負債委員會嚴密監控。內部流動資金狀況之報告由銀行之會計部整理，並於每日向高級管理層匯報，亦於每次資產負債委員會開會時向該會報告。內部觸發限額當被設定用作對流動資金狀況之有效管理。於資產負債委員會審視流動資金狀況後，其當同時考慮該時期之市場情況，並決定銀行之流動資金管理政策或指引有否需要作出改動。

由董事局批准之銀行之流動資金風險管理政策及由資產負債委員會決定之每期流動資金管理策略當於各部門間及與高級管理層定期開會時向各有關運作部門作出通報。

資金提供政策

於銀行盡力提升存款客戶之忠誠度以及保持源自客戶存款所能有之資金提供穩定性之同時，銀行管理層當時刻檢視市場情況及研究例如定期存款產品之類之合適資金提供來源，並與其他本地及海外金融機構建立代理銀行關係，用以提供相互資金提供安排或備用資金提供信用額。

流動資金風險之減少

銀行保持足夠程度之隔夜同業資金用作減低流行資金風險。銀行亦儘管保持足夠寬裕之高質素流動資產。

流動資金風險之壓力測試

流動資金狀況之壓力測試於每季進行並向資產負債委員會呈報以作檢視。流動資金之壓力測試包括一個相對銀行之特別應對該機構之危機情況及另一個相對整體市場之危機情況。資產負債委員會檢視流動資金壓力測試之結果從而決定銀行用以安排緊急資金供應之最少日數相對銀行之需要是否符合要求，並製定能對應壓力情況所反映之現金流量需要之政策。資產負債委員會亦根據壓力測試之結果去決定銀行所持流動資產之比重有否需作調整。

Liquidity Disclosures

(i) Table LIQA Liquidity Risk Management

Governance of Liquidity Risk Management

The Bank has a low liquidity risk tolerance and ensures that funds are always available to meet obligations fully as they come due, particularly for customers' deposits which should be fully covered by highly liquid treasury funds.

The Board of Directors assumes the ultimate authority in the approving the liquidity management policy of the Bank. Day-to-day management of the Bank's liquidity position is delegated to senior management, whose operation is closely monitored by ALCO. Internal liquidity position reporting is prepared by the Bank's accounting department and reported to senior management on a daily basis and to ALCO at every ALCO meeting. Internal trigger limits are set for the effective monitoring of the liquidity position. Upon review by ALCO of the liquidity positions, it assesses in light of prevailing market condition, if the Bank's liquidity management strategy or guidelines are required to be amended.

The Liquidity Risk Management Policy of the Bank as approved by the Board and liquidity management strategy as determined by ALCO from time to time are communicated to relevant operational departments within the Bank during periodic meetings held among the departments and senior management.

Funding Strategy

While efforts have been made to promote depositors' loyalty to maintain funding stability from customers' deposits, bank management constantly reviews market situation and explores suitable funding sources such as term depository products and establishing correspondent banking relationships with other financial institutions, both locally and overseas, with an aim to provide reciprocal funding arrangements or standby funding lines.

Liquidity Risk Mitigation

To mitigate its liquidity risk, the Bank maintains an adequate level of overnight interbank funds. It also aims to maintain an adequate cushion of high quality liquid assets.

Stress Testing on Liquidity Risk

Stress testing on liquidity positions are performed on a quarterly basis and presented to ALCO for review. The liquidity stress testing exercise includes scenarios covering an institution-specific crisis scenario for the Bank and a general market crisis scenario. ALCO examines the liquidity stress testing results to decide if the minimum number of days necessary for the Bank to arrange emergency funding support is satisfactory to the needs of the Bank and formulate the necessary strategies to address the cash flow needs reflected from the scenario analysis. ALCO also determines if the mix of the Bank's holding in liquefiable assets has to be adjusted based on the outcome of the stress testing.

12 流動資金披露(續)

(i) 表格LIQA 流動資金風險之管理(續)

應急資金提供計劃

在發現有流動資金危機憂慮時，資產負債委員會及董事長局會之緊急會議當被召開，用以決定銀行之流動資金狀況能被改善之方法，其中包括，但不限制於以下之可能方法：取消客戶透支未用額，要求客戶償還透支/貸款金額，有否同業資金貸款可被應用，與主要存款客戶商討其於銀行增加其存款，用銀行所持之合適資產作借貸抵押及說服主要股東存款於銀行或增加注資。資產負債委員會及董事局當作出快速及時之決定。

資產負債表之到期分析

集團於2018年12月31日資產負債表內項目之到期分析已於綜合財務報表附註3.3.1內列表。

- (ii) 由於銀行乃被指定為於流動資金監控方面之第2類別機構，因此並無須披露模版LIQ1流動性覆蓋比率及模版LIQ2穩定資金淨額比率。

13 非證券化類別風險承擔之信用風險

(i) 表CRA：信用風險之一般資料

銀行於接納信貸客戶時十分嚴格，並只會與管理層熟知其背景及財務狀況之客戶交易，而且會堅決要求有形資產抵押及/或強力擔保人作為信貸服務之支撐。銀行亦因此而擁有高質素之貸款組合並錄得數10年之零貸款虧損。

董事局已將信貸批准，檢視及監管之功能授權與貸款委員會。新貸款之審批及現有貸款之延續均跟從董事局所批准之信貸政策所指引。貸款最初之引入及評估過程均需要信貸職員處理，其職責為資料採集、分析及報告製作。新貸款在其款項或信貸額被發放與貸款者前需經預先之合規批准。信貸風險之管理及行政工作會於每年被內部核數組作審查，而調查結果則報告至監核委員會。

信貸政策於每年或因法例或商業環境有所改變而導致需作政策修改時有更頻密之複審。政策之修訂需經貸款委員會之同意及董事局之批准才可生效。政策內之限額乃經過參照法例規定，市場常規及集團本身之風險容忍度而製定。

高級管理層舉行每週例會作檢討每個現有信貸風險承擔之表現及處理新信貸申請。貸款委員會成員則每月召開會議以便檢討整體組合，市場趨勢及有關合規之問題。由非有關連人士之貸款委員會成員所批核之有關連貸款承擔資料於每個董事局會議上均被提供與每位董事局成員。

Liquidity Disclosures (Continued)

(i) Table LIQA Liquidity Risk Management (Continued)

Contingency Funding Plan

Upon the awareness of liquidity crisis concerns, emergency ALCO and Board meetings would be called to decide on the ways that the Bank's liquidity position can be improved, including, but not limited to the following possible means: cancellation of undrawn customers' overdrafts facilities, calling back of customers' overdrafts / loans outstanding, availability of un-used interbank funds that could be utilized, negotiating with major depositors for increasing their deposits with the Bank, pledging of appropriate assets of the Bank for funding facilities, convincing major shareholders to place deposits with the Bank or making additional capital injection. Prompt decisions are to be made by ALCO and the Board.

Maturity Profile of Balance Sheet

The maturity profile of the items in the balance sheet of the Group as at 31 December 2018 has been disclosed in note 3.3.1 to the consolidated financial statements.

- (ii) As the Bank is designated as a Category 2 institution for liquidity monitoring purposes, Template LIQ1 on liquidity coverage ratio and Template LIQ2 on net stable funding ratio are not required to be disclosed.

Credit Risk for Non-Securitization Exposures

(i) Table CRA General Information about Credit Risk

The Bank is stringent in accepting credit customers and would only deal with customers whose background and financial conditions are known to our management. Tangible securities and/or strong guarantors to support credit facilities are insisted. This has given rise to a high quality credit portfolio with decades of zero loan loss.

The credit approval, review and monitoring functions are delegated by the Board to Credit Committee. Granting of new credits and renewals of existing credit are guided by Credit Policy as approved by the Board. The credit initiation and review process involve the Credit Officer who is responsible for information gathering, analysis and report preparation. New credits are subject to prior compliance clearance before the loan or credit limit would be made available to borrowers. Credit risk management and administration are examined by Internal Auditors once a year, with results reported to Audit Committee.

Credit Policy is reviewed annually, or more frequently as changes in regulatory or business environment necessitate a policy change. Revisions to Policy require concurrence of the Credit Committee and approval of the Board before taking effect. Policy limits are established upon referencing the regulatory requirements, market practice and our own risk tolerance.

Weekly meetings are held among senior management to review the performance of each existing credit exposure and new credit applications. Members of Credit Committee meet monthly to examine the overall portfolio, market trend and compliance-related issues. Information on connected exposures, as approved by Credit Committee members who are not connected parties, are provided to Board members at each Board meeting.

13 非證券化類別風險承擔之信用風險(續)

Credit Risk for Non-Securitization Exposures (Continued)

(ii) 模版CR1：於2018年12月31日風險承擔之信用質素

(ii) Template CR1: Credit Quality of Exposures as at 31 December 2018

				(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
				以下項目之總帳面數額 Cross carrying amounts of		備抵/減值 Allowances /impairments	淨值 Net values
				違責風險的風險承擔 Defaulted exposures	非違責風險的風險承擔 Non-defaulted exposures		
				HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000
於2018年12月31日		As at 31 December 2018					
1	貸款	Loans	-	173,970	-	173,970	
2	債務證券	Debt securities	-	-	-	-	
3	資產負債表外風險承擔	Off-balance sheet exposures	-	8,782	-	8,782	
4	總計	Total	-	182,752	-	182,752	

				(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
				以下項目之總帳面數額 Cross carrying amounts of		備抵/減值 Allowances /impairments	淨值 Net values
				違責風險的風險承擔 Defaulted exposures	非違責風險的風險承擔 Non-defaulted exposures		
				HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000
於2018年6月30日		As at 30 June 2018					
1	貸款	Loans	-	174,287	-	174,284	
2	債務證券	Debt securities	-	-	-	-	
3	資產負債表外風險承擔	Off-balance sheet exposures	-	10,785	-	10,785	
4	總計	Total	-	185,072	-	185,072	

(iii) 模版CR2：違責貸款及債務證券之改變

(iii) Template CR2: Changes in Defaulted Loans and Debt Securities

				(a)
				數額 Amount
				HKS'000
於2018年12月31日		As at 31 December 2018		
1	於上一個報告期末違責貸款及債務證券結餘	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period	-	-
2	期內發生的違責貸款及債務證券	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	-	-
3	轉回至非違責狀況	Returned to non-defaulted status	-	-
4	撤帳額	Amounts written off	-	-
5	其他變動	Other changes	-	-
6	於現行報告期末違責貸款及債務證券結餘	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the current reporting period	-	-

				(a)
				數額 Amount
				HKS'000
於2018年6月30日		As at 30 June 2018		
1	於上一個報告期末違責貸款及債務證券結餘	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period	-	-
2	期內發生的違責貸款及債務證券	Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	-	-
3	轉回至非違責狀況	Returned to non-defaulted status	-	-
4	撤帳額	Amounts written off	-	-
5	其他變動	Other changes	-	-
6	於現行報告期末違責貸款及債務證券結餘	Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the current reporting period	-	-

附註：於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日，本銀行並無任何未能履行債務之貸款及債務證券。

Note: Our Bank does not have any defaulted loans and debt securities as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018.

(iv) 表CRB：關於風險承擔信用質素之額外披露

當風險承擔之償還已過期3個月，當被集團視作過期。已減值風險承擔乃指該些以原有實際利率作貼現之未來現金流量貼現值低於現有賬面值之風險承擔。當有客觀證據顯示以下所包括但不限於之事項發生時減值當被考慮：

- 貸款者有重大財政困難；
- 利息或本金之支付被拖欠或違約；
- 集團因貸款者之財政困難上之經濟上或法律理由而給予貸款者一個銀行於其他情況下不會考慮之讓步；或
- 貸款者很可能破產或進行其他債務重組。

會計用途上及監管用途上之過期風險承擔及被拖欠風險承擔之定義並無不同。

經重組之風險承擔乃集團曾給予一些相比原有承擔有還款優惠之風險承擔，例如，較長還款期及/或較低分期還款額。

風險承擔於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日以地理區域，行業及剩餘到期日之分類已分別顯示在綜合財務報表之附註3.1.11(a)，附註3.1.11(b)及附註3.3.1內。

於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日集團並無任何已減值風險承擔，過期風險承擔，違約風險承擔或重組風險承擔。

(v) 表CRC：關於減低信用風險措施的描述披露

集團接受第1法定物業按揭及上市證券作有抵押貸款之抵押品。抵押物業之更新估值最少每年獲取1次作信貸評核之用，又或於信貸額被提出需有改變時獲取。已按予集團之上市證券於每日作出重估以保證審慎之貸款與抵押品價值比率能被維持。

於2018年12月31日物業按揭及上市證券作抵押之貸款分別為港幣168,137,126元及港幣5,832,770元，而該等作抵押之物業及上市公司股票之公平價值分別為港幣634,000,000元及港幣15,875,360元。於全部抵押物業當中，住宅物業佔該等物業總值之76.3%，而商用物業則佔其23.7%。所有按予集團作貸款抵押之上市證券均為藍籌上市證券。

集團不抵消其資產負債表內及外之風險承擔。

(iv) Table CRB: Additional Disclosure Related to Credit Quality of Exposures

Exposures are considered by the Group to be past due when repayments are overdue by 3 months. Impaired exposures are those of which the discounted future cash flows using the original effective interest rate are lower than their existing carrying values. Impairment is considered when there is objective evidence of the happening of the following events, including, but not limited to:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower;
- default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
- the Group, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, grants to the borrower a concession that the Bank would not otherwise consider; or
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization.

There are no differences between the definitions of past due exposures and defaulted exposures for accounting purposes and those for regulatory purposes.

Restructured exposures are those exposures that the Group has granted concession in its repayment, such as, a longer repayment period and/or lower installment amounts, when compared to the original exposures.

The breakdown of exposures by geographical areas, industry and residual maturity as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 are given in Note 3.1.11 (a), Note 3.1.11(b) and Note 3.3.1 of the consolidated financial statements respectively.

The Group does not have any impaired exposures, past due exposures, defaulted exposures nor restructured exposures as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

(v) Table CRC: Qualitative Disclosures Related to Credit Risk Mitigation

The Group accepts first legal property mortgages and listed securities as collateral for secured loans. Updated valuation of properties under mortgages are obtained at least annually for credit review purposes or when changes to the credit facility lines are proposed. Listed securities pledged to the Group are revalued on a daily basis to ensure the prudent loan-to-security value ratios have been preserved.

The carrying amounts of loans secured by mortgaged properties and listed securities amounted to HK\$168,137,126 and HK\$5,832,770, while the fair value of these mortgaged properties and shares in listed companies were HK\$634,000,000 and HK\$15,875,360 respectively as at 31 December 2018. Of the total mortgaged properties, residential properties accounted for 76.3% of the total value of such properties while commercial properties were 23.7% of total mortgaged properties. All listed securities pledged to the Group as loan collaterals were blue-chip listed equities.

The Group does not net its on- and off-balance sheet exposures.

(vi) 模版CR3：於2018年12月31日認可減低信用風險措施概覽

(vi) Template CR3: Overview of Recognized Credit Risk Mitigation as at 31 December 2018

		(a)	(b1)	(b)	(d)	(f)
		無保證風險承擔：帳面數額 Exposures unsecured: carrying amount	有保證風險承擔 Exposures to be secured	以認可抵押品作保證之風險承擔 Exposures secured by recognized collateral	以認可擔保作保證之風險承擔 Exposures secured by recognized guarantees	以認可信用衍生工具合約作保證之風險承擔 Exposures ssecured by recognized credit derivative contracts
於2018年12月31日		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
1	貸款	Loans	173,970	-	-	-
2	債務證券	Debt securities	-	-	-	-
3	總計	Total	173,970	-	-	-
4	其中違責部分	Of which defaulted	-	-	-	-

		(a)	(b1)	(b)	(d)	(f)
		無保證風險承擔：帳面數額 Exposures unsecured: carrying amount	有保證風險承擔 Exposures to be secured	以認可抵押品作保證之風險承擔 Exposures secured by recognized collateral	以認可擔保作保證之風險承擔 Exposures secured by recognized guarantees	以認可信用衍生工具合約作保證之風險承擔 Exposures ssecured by recognized credit derivative contracts
於2018年6月30日		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
1	貸款	Loans	174,287	-	-	-
2	債務證券	Debt securities	-	-	-	-
3	總計	Total	174,287	-	-	-
4	其中違責部分	Of which defaulted	-	-	-	-

附註：

於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日銀行並無任何以認可信貸風險減輕品作抵押之風險承擔。銀行之所有有抵押貸款乃全數以非認可信貸風險減輕品作抵押，除却一個於2018年12月31日及於2018年6月30日之間結餘為港幣零元之無抵押透支。

Note:

Our Bank does not have any exposures secured by recognized CRM as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018. All secured loans of the Bank are fully secured by collaterals other than recognized CRM with the exception of an unsecured overdraft with an outstanding balance of HK\$Nil as at 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018.

(vii) 模板CR4：信用風險承擔及認可減低信用風險措施之影響—BSC計算法

(vii) Template CR4: Credit Risk Exposures and Effects of Recognized Credit Risk Mitigation - for BSC Approach

於2018年12月31日		As at 31 December 2018		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
風險承擔類別		Exposure classes		HKS'000					
				未將CCF及減低信用風險措施計算在內之風險承擔 Exposures pre-CCF and pre-CRM		已將CCF及減低信用風險措施計算在內之風險承擔 Exposures post-CCF and post-CRM		風險加權數額及風險加權數額密度 RWA and RWA density	
				資產負債表內數額 On-balance sheet	資產負債表外數額 Off-balance sheet	資產負債表內數額 On-balance sheet	資產負債表外數額 Off-balance sheet	風險加權數額 RWA	風險加權數額密度 RWA density
1	官方實體風險承擔	Sovereign exposures		166,265	-	166,265	-	-	0.00%
2	公營單位風險承擔	PSE exposures		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	多邊發展銀行風險承擔	Multilateral development bank exposures		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	銀行風險承擔	Bank exposures		961,808	-	960,808	-	192,362	20.00%
5	現金項目	Cash items		2,725	-	2,725	-	-	0.00%
6	以貨銀對付形式以外的形式進行的交易交付失敗所涉的風險承擔	Exposures in respect of failed delivery on transactions entered into on a basis other than a deliver-versus -payment		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	住宅按揭貸款	Residential mortgage loans		111,045	4,514	111,045	4,000	113,265	98.45%
8	其他風險承擔	Other exposures		483,956	4,268	483,956	198	484,154	100.00%
9	對商業實體的重大風險承擔	Significant exposures to commercial entities		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	總計	Total		1,725,799	8,782	1,725,799	4,198	789,781	45.65%

於2018年6月30日		As at 30 June 2018		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
風險承擔類別		Exposure classes		HKS'000					
				未將CCF及減低信用風險措施計算在內之風險承擔 Exposures pre-CCF and pre-CRM		已將CCF及減低信用風險措施計算在內之風險承擔 Exposures post-CCF and post-CRM		風險加權數額及風險加權數額密度 RWA and RWA density	
				資產負債表內數額 On-balance sheet	資產負債表外數額 Off-balance sheet	資產負債表內數額 On-balance sheet	資產負債表外數額 Off-balance sheet	風險加權數額 RWA	風險加權數額密度 RWA density
1	官方實體風險承擔	Sovereign exposures		245,826	-	245,826	-	-	0.00%
2	公營單位風險承擔	PSE exposures		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	多邊發展銀行風險承擔	Multilateral development bank exposures		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	銀行風險承擔	Bank exposures		843,612	-	843,612	-	168,722	20.00%
5	現金項目	Cash items		3,415	-	3,415	-	-	0.00%
6	以貨銀對付形式以外的形式進行的交易交付失敗所涉的風險承擔	Exposures in respect of failed delivery on transactions entered into on a basis other than a deliver-versus -payment		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	住宅按揭貸款	Residential mortgage loans		112,058	4,736	112,058	4,000	113,662	97.94%
8	其他風險承擔	Other exposures		475,872	6,050	475,872	280	476,152	100.00%
9	對商業實體的重大風險承擔	Significant exposures to commercial entities		-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	總計	Total		1,680,783	10,786	1,680,783	4,280	758,536	45.02%

(vii) 模版CR4：信用風險承擔及認可減低信用風險措施之影響—BSC計算法 (續)

(vii) **Template CR4: Credit Risk Exposures and Effects of Recognized Credit Risk Mitigation - for BSC Approach (Continued)**

附註：

相對2018年6月30日，2018年12月31日之官方實體特險之減少主要由於年末時銀行同業拆放位於較高水平。於以上模版內之住宅按揭貸款包括根據資本充足報表之完成指引內所定義之以住宅物業按揭作抵押之貸款及透支。於本個半年度內其他風險承擔之增加主要因應於2018年12月31日投資物業被重估至公平價值而其價值有所增加。而其他風險承擔於2018年12月31日及2018年6月30日期間並無重大差異。

Note :

The decrease in sovereign exposures as at 31 December 2018 when compared to 30 June 2018 was mainly resulted from a higher level of money market placements made at year end. Residential mortgage loans in the above templates include loans and overdrafts secured by residential property mortgages, as defined by the completion instruction of the Capital Adequacy Return. The increase in other exposures during the current semi-annual period was mainly the result of the increase in the value of investment properties when revalued to fair value as at 31 December 2018. There were no material differences in other exposures between 31 December 2018 and 30 June 2018.

(viii) 模板CR5：按資產類別和按風險權重劃分的信用風險承擔—BSC計算法

(viii) Template CR5: Credit Risk Exposures by Asset Classes and by Risk Weights - for BSC Approach

於2018年12月31日 As at 31 December 2018		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
風險權重 Risk Weight		0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	100%	250%	其他Others	總信用風險承擔額 (已將CCF及減低 信用風險措施計算 在內) Total credit risk exposures amount (post CCF and post CRM)
風險承擔類別 Exposure class		HK\$ '000								
1	官方實體風險承擔 Sovereign exposures	166,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,265
2	公營單位風險承擔 PSE exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	多邊發展銀行風險承擔 Multilateral development bank exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	銀行風險承擔 Bank exposures	-	-	961,808	-	-	-	-	-	961,808
5	現金項目 Cash items	2,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,725
6	以貨銀對付形式以外的 形式進行的交易交付 失敗所涉的風險承擔 Exposures in respect of failed delivery on transactions entered into on a basis other than a delivery-versus-payment basis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	住宅按揭貸款 Residential mortgage loans	-	-	-	-	3,560	107,485	-	-	111,045
8	其他風險承擔 Other exposures	-	-	198	-	-	483,956	-	-	484,154
9	對商業實體的重大風 險承擔 Significant exposures to commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	總計 Total	168,990	-	962,006	-	3,560	591,441	-	-	1,725,997

於2018年6月30日 As at 30 June 2018		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)
風險權重 Risk Weight		0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	100%	250%	其他Others	總信用風險承擔額 (已將CCF及減低 信用風險措施計算 在內) Total credit risk exposures amount (post CCF and post CRM)
風險承擔類別 Exposure class		HK\$ '000								
1	官方實體風險承擔 Sovereign exposures	245,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,826
2	公營單位風險承擔 PSE exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	多邊發展銀行風險承擔 Multilateral development bank exposures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	銀行風險承擔 Bank exposures	-	-	843,612	-	-	-	-	-	843,612
5	現金項目 Cash items	3,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,415
6	以貨銀對付形式以外的 形式進行的交易交付 失敗所涉的風險承擔 Exposures in respect of failed delivery on transactions entered into on a basis other than a delivery-versus-payment basis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	住宅按揭貸款 Residential mortgage loans	-	-	-	-	4,793	111,265	-	-	116,058
8	其他風險承擔 Other exposures	-	-	280	-	-	475,872	-	-	476,152
9	對商業實體的重大風 險承擔 Significant exposures to commercial entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	總計 Total	249,241	-	843,892	-	4,793	587,137	-	-	1,685,063

附註：於2018年12月31日官方實體風險之減少與年末時高水平之銀行同業拆放相符。於2018年12月31日之住宅按揭貸款相比起2018年6月30日有所下降，主因乃由於客戶以住宅物業按揭抵押之透支結餘較低。於本個半年度內，其他風險承擔之增加主要源自投資物業之公平價值於2018年12月31日重估時有所上升。

Note: The decrease in sovereign exposures for 31 December 2018 was matched by the higher level of interbank placements as at year end. The decrease in residential mortgage loans at 31 December 2018 when compared to 30 June 2018 was mostly due to lower outstanding of overdrafts secured by residential mortgages by customers. The increase noted in other exposures during the current semi-annual period was mainly due to the increase in fair value of the investment properties when revalued as at 31 December 2018.

14 經修訂第三支柱披露框架下之披露模版及表格 (續)

銀行於2018年12月31日止之年度內並無參與任何衍生工具交易，證券融資交易或證券化交易，亦無計劃於未來一年參與該等交易，因此並未刊載有關對手信用風險及證券化類別風險承擔之披露模版。該等披露模版被視為不相關，其列示只會顯示零結餘。

銀行獲豁免計算市場風險加權資產，亦因此獲豁免刊載市場風險披露模版。

15 銀行賬內之利率風險

利率風險乃集團因利率之可能變動而引致虧損之風險。集團之利率風險由高級管理層監控，其監控乃透過審理及控制集團之有息資產及付息債務之水平及種類。

(i) 銀行賬內之利率風險

集團承受以下有關其銀行賬之利率風險：

- 重新定價〔或到期日不配合〕風險：此風險源自固定利率及浮動利率資產，負債及資產負債表外工具於重新定價及到期時出現於利率變動及現金流量之時間差異。
- 回報曲線風險：重新定價之不配合，加上回報曲線之非預期變動會對銀行之收入或經濟價值造成負面影響。
- 百分點風險：此風險產生自擁有相似重新定價特質之不同工具所賺取及支付之利率變動間之非完美關係。

於量度該等利率風險時，集團假設貸款根據其貸款分期而清還，而沒有固定到期日之存款則繼續存放至可見將來。就所有產品而言，其最早重新定價日期被用作為計算風險於集團之影響。

因應利率改變於收入及經濟價值之影響而作之敏感度分析乃以一假設性200個百分點之利率衝擊進行測試資產負債表兩面之利率曲線，並於每月進行。敏感度限額則被設置用以從收入及經濟價值兩方面去控制集團之利率風險。

以下乃按照呈交至金融管理局之利率風險承擔報表內所採用之方法所計算於12月31日集團所採用之敏感度分析所量度之利率改變相對淨利息收入及經濟價值產生於每一貨幣之潛在影響：

Disclosure Templates on Counterparty Credit Risk, Securitization Exposures and Market Risk

The Bank does not engage in any derivative transactions, securities financing transactions or securitization transactions as at and during the year ended 31 December 2018 nor has plan to engage in such transactions in the coming year, and has therefore not included any disclosure templates on counterparty credit risk and securitization exposures, which are considered not to be relevant and would carry nil balances on such templates if published.

The Bank has been exempted from the calculation of risk weighted assets for market risk and accordingly has been exempted from disclosing templates on market risk.

Interest Rate Risk in Banking Book

Interest rate risk is the risk of loss to the Group due to possible changes in the level of interest rates. Interest rate risk of the Group is monitored by ALCO and senior management through their review and control of the Group's level and type of interest earning assets and interest bearing liabilities.

(i) Interest rate exposures in banking book

The Group is exposed to the following interest rate risks in relation to its banking book :

- Repricing (or maturity mismatch) risk : the risk is caused by timing differences in rate changes and cash flows that occur in the repricing and maturity of fixed and floating rate assets, liabilities and off-balance-sheet instruments.
- Yield curve risk : repricing mismatches, coupled with unanticipated changes in the yield curve, will have adverse effects on the Bank's income or economic value.
- Basis risk : the risk arises from imperfect correlation between changes in the rates earned and paid on different instruments with otherwise similar repricing characteristics.

In the measurement of such interest rate risk, the Group assumes that loans are repaid according to loan instalments while deposits without a fixed maturity are continued into the foreseeable future. For all products, the earliest repricing date is used to determine the impact of the risk on the Group.

Sensitivity analysis in relation to the impact of changes in interest rates on earnings and economic value is assessed through a hypothetical interest rate shock of 200 basis points across the yield curve on both sides of the balance sheet and is performed on monthly basis. Sensitivity limits are set to control the Group's interest rate risk exposure under both earnings and economic value perspectives.

The Group uses sensitivity analysis to measure the potential effect of changes in interest rates on the net interest income and economic value change which is broken down by currencies in accordance with the method used in the monetary returns relating to interest rate risk exposures submitted to the HKMA as at 31 December are as follows:

15 銀行賬內之利率風險(續)

(i) 銀行賬內之利率風險 (續)

2018年
利率風險衝擊
(加200個百分點)
- 對經濟價值之影響
- 對收入之影響

2017年
利率風險衝擊
(加200個百分點)
- 對經濟價值之影響
- 對收入之影響

Interest Rate Risk in Banking Book (Continued)

(i) Interest rate exposures in banking book (Continued)

	貨幣		
	港幣	美元	總額
	HK Dollars	US Dollars	Total
	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
2018			
Interest rate risk shock (+200 basis points)			
- Impact on economic value	1,005,137	606	1,005,743
- Impact on earnings	4,030,498	5,671	4,036,169
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
2017			
Interest rate risk shock (+200 basis points)			
- Impact on economic value	1,510,303	1,576	1,511,879
- Impact on earnings	(1,973,095)	8,228	(1,964,867)
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

16 薪酬披露

(i) 表格REMA 薪酬制度政策

本銀行制定一份用以監管成立一薪酬委員會及規劃其員工之薪酬決定原則之薪酬政策。銀行之薪酬政策促使其制定出一套能配合銀行之商業目標，風險容忍度及風險管理架構之全面性薪酬計劃。

集團薪酬委員會之組成委員及其責任已於附屬財務資料第5項內顯示。於2018年12月31日止年度所舉行之每年一次會議中，薪酬委員會根據本行之薪酬政策及董事會指示檢討及批核銀行高級管理層(此乃任職助理總經理或以上級別)及主要員工(此乃根據銀行條例第14附表所定之主要職務主管)之年度薪酬。委員會亦審批本行薪酬政策之每年例檢，該例檢並無對該政策提出任何改變。董事會所批准按工務員薪酬調整而訂之比較標準被用作決定銀行付與其高級管理層及主要員工之年度薪酬調整。因此，負責風險管理職務之員工所獲得之酬勞與其管理之業務並無關連。銀行之個別董事亦不會決定其自身之酬金。

於2018年12月31日止年度內，支付給薪酬委員會成員之總酬金為港幣384,000元(2017年：港幣296,000元)，作為其對董事局整體工作及承擔之報酬。

Disclosure on Remuneration

(i) Table REMA Remuneration Policy

The Bank establishes a Remuneration Policy which governs the set up of a Remuneration Committee and formulates the principles of remuneration determination for its staff. The Remuneration Policy of the Bank promotes an overall scheme of remuneration that matches the Bank's business objectives, risk tolerance and risk management framework.

The composition and responsibility of the Group's Remuneration Committee has been set out in note 5 of the Supplementary Financial Information. During its annual meeting held in the year ended 31 December 2018, the Remuneration Committee reviewed and approved the annual remuneration to be paid to the Bank's senior management (being those holding position as Assistant General Manager or above) and key personnel (being heads of key functions as stipulated in Fourteenth Schedule of the Banking Ordinance) in accordance to the Bank's Remuneration Policy and Board instructions. It also approved the annual review of the Bank's Remuneration Policy where no changes were recommended to be made. The basis of determining the annual emolument adjustment payable by the Bank to its senior management and key personnel is by reference to Board approved benchmark based on public sector indicators in this area. Accordingly, employees who are responsible for risk control functions are remunerated independently of the businesses they oversee. No individual director of the Bank will be involved in decisions relating to his/her own remuneration.

The total fees paid to the members of Remuneration Committee during the year ended 31 December 2018 amounted to HK\$384,000 (2017: HK\$296,000) which were paid for their overall workloads and commitment to the Board as a whole.

16 薪酬披露(續)

Disclosure on Remuneration (Continued)

(ii) 模版REM1 在財政年度內給予的薪酬

(ii) Template REM1 Remuneration Awarded During Financial Year

於2018年12月31日		At 31 December 2018		(a)	(b)
1	薪酬數據及量化資料 Remuneration amount and quantitative information		高級管理層 Senior management		主要員工 Key personnel
2		員工人數 Number of employees		4	6
3	固定薪酬 Fixed remuneration	總固定薪酬，其中： 現金為基礎(港幣) Total fixed remuneration of which: cash-based (HK\$)		4,613,740	7,308,793
4	總薪酬 Total remuneration			4,613,740	7,308,793

於2017年12月31日		At 31 December 2017		(a)	(b)
1	薪酬數據及量化資料 Remuneration amount and quantitative information		高級管理層 Senior management		主要員工 Key personnel
2		員工人數 Number of employees		3	4
3	固定薪酬 Fixed remuneration	總固定薪酬，其中： 現金為基礎(港幣) Total fixed remuneration of which: cash-based (HK\$)		3,982,440	3,272,370
4	總薪酬 Total remuneration			3,982,440	3,272,370

附註:

集團只給予其高級管理層及主要員工現金薪金及津貼之固定薪酬。集團並無付與其高級管理層及主要員工以現金、股票、股票掛鈎工具及其他工具形式發放之可變動薪酬。於2018年12月31日止之年度及2017年12月31日止之年度內，集團並無以員工表現作出調整支付或減少給予高級管理層及主要員工之既得或不既得利益之遞延薪酬。

截至2018年12月31日止年度內付與高級管理層固定薪酬之增加乃由於是年度內退休高級管理層與其繼任人之受僱期有重疊之關係及退休高級管理層之休假報償而有所增加。

集團於2018年12月31日止年度內有內部機構之重組，從而有一個獨立合規及風險監控部門及一個重新規劃之借貸及營運部被成立，而集團亦僱用新之部門主管。因應集團於2018年12月31日止年度內主要員工之人數增加，其支付與主要員工之固定薪酬數額亦有所增加。

(iii) 模版REM2：特別付款

於2018年12月31日止年度及2017年12月31日止年度內，集團並無任何新聘、離職補償或保證花紅付與其高級管理層及主要員工。因此，本報表並無披露模版REM 2 - 特別付款，因此模版並非有關，並如果此模版被出版，只會披露零結餘。

Note:

The Group only provides fixed remuneration to its senior management and key personnel in the form of salary and allowance in cash. No variable remuneration, whether in the form of cash, shares and share-linked instruments and other instruments, has been provided by the Group to its senior management and key personnel. There were no deferred remuneration nor retained remuneration, whether vested or unvested, awarded, in the form of payment or reduction through performance adjustments, to the Group's senior management and key personnel during both the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

The increase in fixed remuneration paid to senior management during the year ended 31 December 2018 was the result of the overlapping of employment of a retiring member of senior management with the successor during the year and the increased pay for leave payment for the retiring senior management.

The Group experienced internal organisation restructuring during the year ended 31 December 2018 with the set up of an independent compliance and risk control department and a redefined credit and operations department, new department heads have been employed by the Group. With the increase in the number of key personnel in the Group during the year ended 31 December 2018, the amount of fixed remuneration paid to key personnel also increased.

(iii) Template REM2 Special Payments

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group did not have any new sign-ons, severance payments or guaranteed bonuses awarded to its senior management and key personnel. It has therefore not included disclosure Template REM2 on special payments, which is considered not to be relevant and would carry nil balances in such template if published.

16 薪酬披露(續)

(iv) 模版REM3 遞延薪酬

於2018年12月31日止年度及2017年12月31日止年度內，集團並無任何遞延薪酬付與其高級管理層及主要員工。因此，本報表並無披露模版REM 3 - 遞延薪酬，因此模版並非有關，並如果此模版被出版，只會披露零結餘。

17 信貸，市場及業務操作風險之資本要求額

於財務報表附註3.5內所列示之資本比率乃銀行按銀行業〔資本〕規則以其數據所計算作監管用途於2018年12月31日及2017年12月31日之綜合比率。

每組風險承擔之資本要求概述如下：

(i) 信貸風險之資本要求額

銀行同業風險承擔
住宅按揭貸款
其他非過期之風險承擔
資產負債表內風險承擔之資本要求總額
直接信貸代替品
與貿易有關之或有負債
資產負債表外風險承擔之資本要求總額
信貸風險之資本要求總額

銀行採用基本計算法計算信貸風險。此披露按集團自各相關計算所得之風險加權數額乘以8%，而並非銀行之實際「法定資本」。

(ii) 業務操作風險之資本要求額

業務操作風險之資本要求額

銀行採用基本指標計算法計算業務操作風險。

(iii) 市場風險之資本要求額

市場風險之資本要求額

於2016年3月22日，銀行獲香港金融管理局以符合銀行業〔資本〕規則第22〔1〕條之豁免條件被豁免計算市場風險。在該日期後及於2018年12月31日銀行在計算其資本比率時並無計入市場風險。

Disclosure on Remuneration (Continued)

(iv) Template REM3 Deferred Remuneration

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group did not have any outstanding deferred remuneration not pay out any deferred remuneration in any forms for its senior management and key personnel. It has therefore not included disclosure Template REM3 on deferred remuneration, which is considered not to be relevant and would carry nil balances in such temple if published.

Capital Charge for Credit, Market and Operational Risks

The capital ratio in note 3.5 to the financial statements represents the consolidated ratio of the position of the Bank for regulatory purposes as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 computed in accordance with the Banking (Capital) Rules.

The capital requirements for each class of exposures are summarised as follows :

(i) Capital charge for credit risk

	資本要求 Capital requirement	
	2018 HK\$'000	2017 HK\$'000
Bank exposures	15,389	13,812
Residential mortgage loans	8,741	7,759
Other exposures which are not past due exposures	38,716	37,862
Total capital charge for on-balance sheet exposures	62,846	59,433
Direct credit substitutes	320	320
Trade-related contingencies	16	26
Total capital charge for off-balance sheet exposures	336	346
Total capital charge for credit risk	63,182	59,779

The Bank uses the Basic Approach for calculating credit risk. This disclosure is made by multiplying the Bank's risk-weighted amount derived from the relevant calculation approach by 8%, not the Bank's actual "regulatory capital".

(ii) Capital charge for operational risk

	2018 HK\$'000	2017 HK\$'000
Capital charge for operational risk	3,742	3,317

The Bank uses the Basic Indicator Approach for calculating operational risk.

(iii) Market risk capital charge

	2018 HK\$'000	2017 HK\$'000
Market risk capital charge	-	-

The Bank was granted by the HKMA an exemption from the calculation of market risk under the exemption criteria under section 22(1) of the Banking (Capital) Rules on 22 March 2016 and has excluded market risk in the calculation of capital ratio since then and as at 31 December 2018.

18 因應香港金融管理局所發出CA-S-10金融工具公平價值之實行制度指引所作之披露

集團持有需要根據香港金融管理局所發出之CA-S-10指引作公平價值量度之以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之上市股票投資。集團對該等以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之上市股票投資所採用之估值方法已刊載於綜合財務報表附註內之附註3.4，而該等投資之敏感度分析亦已詳述於綜合財務報表附註之附註3.2.1內。

集團採用證券交易所為每一以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之上市股票投資所報之價值去定期為該等投資作公平價值重估。此公平價值量度及計算程序由不受風險承擔單位所控制之部門進行，並由集團高級管理層作嚴格之監控。以公平價值計量且其變動計入其他綜合收益之上市股票投資之公平價值由高級管理層及董事局作定期之審查。

Disclosure on Fair Value Practices on Financial Instruments for CA-S-10 Guideline issued by the HKMA

The Group holds listed equity investments measured at FVOCI which are subject to fair value measurement as stipulated in the CA-S-10 Guideline issued by the HKMA. The valuation technique used by the Group to value the subject listed equity investments measured at FVOCI has been set out in note 3.4 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements while the sensitivity analysis of such investments are detailed in note 3.2.1 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Group uses prices quoted at the stock exchanges for each of the listed equity investments measured at FVOCI to mark the investments to their fair values on periodic basis. The fair value measurement and calculation process is performed by a department independent of the risk taking unit and is subject to stringent controls supervised by senior management of the Group. The fair values of the listed equity investments measured at FVOCI are reviewed regularly by senior management and the Board.

獨立核數師報告
致大生銀行有限公司〔於香港註冊成立之有限公司〕全體股東

意見

我們已審計的內容

大生銀行有限公司(「貴銀行」)及其附屬公司(以下統稱「貴集團」)列載於第 6至73頁之綜合財務報表,包括:

- 於2018年12月31日之綜合財務狀況表;
- 截至該日止年度之綜合全面收益表;
- 截至該日止年度之綜合權益變動表;
- 截至該日止年度之綜合現金流量表;及
- 綜合財務報表附註,包括主要會計政策概要。

我們之意見

我們認為,該等綜合財務報表已根據香港會計師公會頒布之《香港財務報告準則》真實而中肯地反映了貴集團於2018年12月31日之綜合財務狀況及其截至該日止年度之綜合財務表現及綜合現金流量,並已遵照香港公司條例妥為擬備。

意見之基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒布之《香港審計準則》進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔之責任已在本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔之責任」部分中作進一步闡述。

我們相信,我們所獲得之審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們之審計意見提供基礎。

獨立性

根據香港會計師公會頒布之《專業會計師道德守則》(以下簡稱「守則」),我們獨立於貴集團,並已履行守則中之其他專業道德責任。

其他信息

貴銀行董事須對其他信息負責。其他信息包括年報內之所有信息,但不包括綜合財務報表及我們之核數師報告。

我們對綜合財務報表之意見並不涵蓋其他信息,我們亦不對該等其他信息發表任何形式之鑒證結論。

結合我們對綜合財務報表之審計,我們之責任是閱讀其他信息,在此過程中,考慮其他信息是否與綜合財務報表或我們在審計過程中所了解之情況存在重大抵觸或者似乎存在重大錯誤陳述之情況。

基於我們已執行之工作,如果我們認為其他信息存在重大錯誤陳述,我們需要報告該事實。在這方面,我們沒有任何報告。

董事及監核委員會就綜合財務報表須承擔之責任

貴銀行董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒布之《香港財務報告準則》及香港《公司條例》擬備真實而中肯之綜合財務報表,並對其認為為使綜合財務報表之擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致之重大錯誤陳述所需之內部控制負責。

在擬備綜合財務報表時,董事負責評估

貴集團持續經營之能力,並在適用情況下披露與持續經營有關之事項,以及使用持續經營為會計基礎,除非董事有意將貴集團清盤或停止經營,或別無其他實際之替代方案。

監核委員會須負責監督貴集團之財務報告過程。

獨立核數師報告
致大生銀行有限公司〔於香港註冊成立之有限公司〕全體股東（續）

核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔之責任

我們之目標，是對綜合財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致之重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並出具包括我們意見之核數師報告。我們僅按照香港《公司條例》第405條向閣下（作為整體）報告我們之意見，除此之外本報告別無其他目的。我們不會就本報告之內容向任何其他人士負上或承擔任何責任。合理保證是高水平之保證，但不能保證按照《香港審計準則》進行之審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或滙總起來可能影響綜合財務報表使用者依賴綜合財務報表所作出之經濟決定，則有關之錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

在根據《香港審計準則》進行審計的過程中，我們運用了專業判斷，保持了專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述之風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當之審計憑證，作為我們意見之基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致之重大錯誤陳述之風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致之重大錯誤陳述之風險。
- 了解與審計相關之內部控制，以設計適當之審計程序，但目的並非對 貴集團內部控制之有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策之恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露之合理性。
- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎之恰當性作出結論。根據所獲取之審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關之重大不確定性，從而可能導致對 貴集團之持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中之相關披露。假若有關之披露不足，則我們應當發表非無保留意見。我們之結論是基於核數師報告日止所取得之審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致 貴集團不能持續經營。
- 評價綜合財務報表之整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映交易和事項。
- 就 貴集團內實體或業務活動之財務信息獲取充足、適當之審計憑證，以便對綜合財務報表發表意見。我們負責 貴集團審計之方向、監督和執行。我們為審計意見承擔全部責任。

除其他事項外，我們與監核委員會溝通了計劃之審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制之任何重大缺陷。

羅兵咸永道會計師事務所
香港執業會計師

香港，2019年3月25日

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF TAI SANG BANK LIMITED
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)**

Opinion

What we have audited

The consolidated financial statements of Tai Sang Bank Limited (the “Bank”) and its subsidiaries (the “Group”) set out on pages 6 to 73, which comprise:

- the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018;
- the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year then ended;
- the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended;
- the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended; and
- the notes to the consolidated financial statements, which include a summary of significant accounting policies.

Our opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2018, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (“HKFRSs”) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”) and have been properly prepared in compliance with the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing (“HKSA”) issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Independence

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA’s Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (“the Code”), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

Other Information

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises all of the information included in the Annual Report other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Directors and the Audit Committee for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group’s financial reporting process.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF TAI SANG BANK LIMITED (CONTINUED)
(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. We report our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with Section 405 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS
Certified Public Accountants

HONG KONG, 25 March 2019